



**TENDER REFERENCE:  
ROC 13 2023 24**

**TENDER FOR THE CUTTING OF GRASS AND WEEDS OF MUNICIPAL AREAS  
IN THE CITY OF TSHWANE, AS AND WHEN REQUIRED FOR A PERIOD OF  
THREE YEARS.**

**VOLUME 1**

**A Tender for category 2SH or higher CIDB registered contractors**

<b>ISSUED BY:</b>	<b>PREPARED BY:</b>
<b>The Divisional Head</b> <b><u>Supply Chain Management Unit</u></b> Tshwane House 320 Madiba Street Pretoria CBD 0002  Tel: 012 358 6070	<b>The Group Head</b> <b><u>Regional Operations and Coordination</u></b> P O Box 440 PRETORIA 0001  Tel: (012) 358 4041

Registered Name of Tenderer:	
Trading Name of Tenderer:	
Registration No. of Entity:	
Contact Person:	CoT Vendor No (Where Applicable):
Tel. No:	E-Mail Address:
Cell No:	Fax No:

## CONTENTS

DESCRIPTION	
<b><u>PORTION 1: TENDER</u></b>	
<b>PART T1</b>	<b>TENDERING PROCEDURES</b>
	T1.1 TENDER NOTICE AND INVITATION TO TENDER
	T1.2 TENDER DATA
	T1.3 STANDARD CONDITIONS OF TENDER
<b>PART T2</b>	<b>RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS</b>
<b><u>PORTION 2: CONTRACT</u></b>	
<b>PART C1</b>	<b>AGREEMENTS AND CONTRACT DATA</b>
	C1.1 FORM OF OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE
	C1.2 CONTRACT DATA
	C1.3 FORM OF GUARANTEE
	C1.4 HEALTH AND SAFETY AGREEMENT
<b>PART C2</b>	<b>PRICING DATA</b>
	C2.1 PRICE INSTRUCTIONS
	C2.2 PRICE SCHEDULE
<b>PART C3</b>	<b>SCOPE OF WORK</b>
	C3.1 DESCRIPTION OF THE WORKS

# PORTION 1: TENDER

## PART T1: TENDER PROCEDURES

### TABLE OF CONTENTS

T1.1	TENDER NOTICE AND INVITATION TO TENDER.....	2
T1.2	TENDER DATA.....	3
T1.3	STANDARD CONDITIONS OF TENDER.....	10

## **T1.1 TENDER NOTICE AND INVITATION TO TENDER**

**ROC 13 2023 24**

**CITY OF TSHWANE**

**REGIONAL OPERATIONS & COORDINATION**

### **ROC 13 2023 24 TENDER FOR THE CUTTING OF GRASS AND WEEDS ON MUNICIPAL AREAS IN THE CITY OF TSHWANE, AS AND WHEN REQUIRED FOR A PERIOD OF THREE YEARS.**

Tenders are hereby invited for the above work.

Tenderers should have a Construction Industry Development Board CIDB contractor grading designation of 2SH or higher.

The preferential points to be used will be the 80/20 points system in terms of the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 2000 (Act 5 of 2000) Regulations 2022.

The system comprises of the following elements:

- 80 points for price
- 20 points for specific goals

Tender documents are downloadable on National Treasury e-tender website ([www.etenders.gov.za](http://www.etenders.gov.za)) and the City's Website ([www.tshwane.gov.za](http://www.tshwane.gov.za)).

The arrangements for a compulsory clarification meeting are as stated in the tender notice and invitation to tender..

The lowest or any tender will not necessarily be accepted, and the Municipality reserves the right to accept any tender as a whole or in part or no tender.

Tenders must remain valid for a period of 90 days after the closing date for the submission of tenders, during which period a tender may not be amended or withdrawn and may be accepted at any time by the Municipality.

The closing time for receipt of tenders is 08 November 2023 at 10:00.

#### **Compulsory briefing session**

**Venue:** Eersterust Civic Centre, cnr Hans Coverdale Road West and PS Fourie Drive, Eersterust

**Date:** 20 October 2023 at 10:00.

Tenders will be received on the closing date and time shown, must be enclosed in sealed envelopes bearing the applicable tender heading and reference number, as well as the closing time and due date, and must be addressed to the Divisional Head, SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT, PRETORIA, 0001 and must be submitted in the tender box situated at Tshwane House, 320 Madiba Street, Pretoria CBD, 0002. Tenders will be opened at the latter address at the time indicated.

<b><u>ENQUIRIES:</u></b>	Project Coordinator	Wouter Koekemoer
	Tel (Office):	012- 358 1496
	E-Mail:	wouterk@tshwane.gov.za

SUPPLY CHAIN EQUIRIES:	Contact:	Relebogile Malatswane
	Telephone:	012 358 4221
	E mail:	RelebogileM@tshwane.gov.za

---

Mr. Johann Mettler  
CITY MANAGER

## T1.2 TENDER DATA

The conditions of tender are the Standard Conditions of Tender as contained in **Annexure C of Standard for Uniformity in Engineering and Construction Works Contracts (Board Notice 423 Government Gazette No 42622 of 8 August 2019)**, bound into Section T1.2

The Standard Conditions of Tender makes several references to the Tender Data. The Tender Data shall have precedence in the interpretation of any ambiguity or inconsistency between it and the Standard Conditions of Tender to which it mainly applies.

CLAUSE NUMBER	TENDER DATA
C.1.1 Actions	The Employer is <b>City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality</b>
C.1.2 Tender Documents	<p>Volume 1: <u>Tender Document</u></p> <p><b>THE TENDER</b></p> <p><b>Part T1: Tendering Procedures</b></p> <p>T1.1 – Tender Notice and Invitation to Tender</p> <p>T1.2 – Tender data</p> <p>T1.2 – Standard Conditions of Tender</p> <p><b>Part T2: Returnable documents</b></p> <p>T2.1 – List of returnable documents</p> <p>T2.2 – Returnable schedules</p> <p><b>THE CONTRACT</b></p> <p><b>Part C1: Agreements and contract data</b></p> <p>C1.1 – Form of offer and acceptance</p> <p>C1.2 – Contract data</p> <p><b>Part C2: Pricing Data</b></p> <p>C2.1 Price Instructions</p> <p>C2.2 Pricing Schedule</p> <p><b>Part C3: Scope of work</b></p> <p>C3 – Scope of work</p> <p>ANNEXURES</p>
C.1.3 Interpretation C.1.3.4	<p><b>Add</b> the following new clause:</p> <p><i>The tender documents have been drafted in English. The contract arising from the invitation to tender shall be interpreted and construed in English</i></p>
C.1.4 Communication and Project Coordinator/ Deputy Directors - Regional Project Managers. (Employer's Agent(s))	<p><b>ROC Department Project Coordinator:</b></p> <p>Wouter Koekemoer (WouterK@TSHWANE.GOV.ZA)</p> <p><b>Deputy Directors (Regional Project Managers):</b></p> <p>Region 1: Pieter Dicks (pieterd@tshwane.gov.za)</p> <p>Region 2: Thabo Mogapaesi (thabomog@tshwane.gov.za)</p> <p>Region 3: Ntamo Thamsanqa (ntamot@tshwane.gov.za)</p> <p>Region 4: Lorraine Maudi (LorraineMau@Tshwane.gov.za)</p> <p>Region 5: Shirley R. Maharala (ShirleyMaharala@Tshwane.gov.za)</p> <p>Region 6: Christine Myburgh (christinemy@tshwane.gov.za)</p> <p>Region 7: Koketso Sebothoma (KoketsoMaa@ tshwane.gov.za)</p> <p><b>* Deputy Director</b> means the person appointed as the Deputy Director responsible for Sport and Recreational Services in the respective Region or the person appointed to act on</p>

CLAUSE NUMBER	TENDER DATA
	his/her behalf is a delegate of the Regional Head with the responsibility to ensure that the terms and conditions stipulated in the tender are honoured by the Tenderer.
C.2.1 Eligibility	<p>Only those tenderers who are registered with the CIDB or are capable of being so prior to the evaluation of submissions, in a contract grading designation equal to or higher than a contractor grading designation determined in accordance with the sum tendered for a <b>2SH or higher class of construction work</b>, are eligible to submit tenders.</p> <p>Joint Ventures are eligible to submit tenders provided that:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>every member of a joint venture is registered with the CIDB within 10 days of the closing date of tenderers;</li> <li>the lead partner has a contractor grading designation in the <b>1SH or higher class of construction work</b>; and</li> <li>The combined contractor grading designation calculated in accordance with the Construction Industry Development Regulations is equal to or higher than a contractor designation in accordance with the sum tendered for a <b>2SH or higher class of construction work</b> or a value determined in accordance with Regulation 25(1B) or 25(7A) of the Construction Industry Development Regulations.</li> </ol>
C.2.2 Cost of Tendering	The employer <b>will not</b> compensate the tenderer for any costs incurred in attending interviews or making any submissions in the office of the employer.
C.2.5 Reference Documents	<p><b>Add the following:</b></p> <p>Unless specified otherwise in this document, the following standards and conditions of contract will be applicable under this Contract:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The document <b><i>“Standard Specifications for Municipal Civil Engineering Works”, Third Edition, 2005</i></b> issued by the Divisional Head: Roads and Stormwater of the City of Tshwane. This document is obtainable free of charge on the website <a href="http://www.tshwane.gov.za">www.tshwane.gov.za</a>.</li> <li>The latest print version as current at 30 days before close of tenders of the document <b><i>“General Conditions of Contract for Construction Works 3rd Edition, 2015”</i></b> including corrections thereto as current at 30 days before close of tenders, as published by the <i>South African Institution of Civil Engineering</i>. The document may be purchased in hard copy from the <i>South African Institution of Civil Engineering</i> or may be purchased online as an electronic reference document in PDF format by following the relevant links on <a href="http://www.saice.org.za">www.saice.org.za</a>. The corrections may be downloaded from the SAICE website <a href="http://www.saice.org.za">www.saice.org.za</a>.</li> </ul>
C.2.7 Clarification meeting	<p>The arrangements for a <b>compulsory</b> clarification meeting are as stated in the tender notice and invitation to tender.</p> <p>Confirmation of attendance will be recorded on site in the attendance register to be signed by all tenderers. Addenda will be issued to and tenders received from those tendering entities appearing on the attendance register.</p> <p>Tender documents will not be made available at the clarification meeting</p>
C.2.8 Seek clarification	<p><b>Replace</b> the clause with the following:</p> <p><i>Request clarification of the tender documents, if necessary, by notifying the employer at least <u>7 (seven) working days</u> before the closing time stated in the tender data.</i></p> <p>The document is downloadable on the National Treasury website (<a href="http://www.etenders.gov.za">www.etenders.gov.za</a>) and City of Tshwane website (<a href="http://www.tshwane.gov.za">www.tshwane.gov.za</a>)</p>
C.2.9 Insurance	<b>Add</b> the following to the clause

CLAUSE NUMBER	TENDER DATA
	Be aware that the extent of insurance to be provided by the Employer (if any) might not be for the full cover required in terms of the conditions of contract identified in the contract data. The tenderer is advised to seek qualified advice regarding having adequate insurance against theft or damage to vehicles, implements and equipment specified in paragraph 3.5 in Part C3 Scope of Works.
C.2.12 Alternative offers	No alternative tender offers will be considered.
C.2.13 Submitting a tender offer	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The tender offer <b><u>shall be completed in non-erasable black ink pen</u></b></li> <li>Any entry made by the tenderer in the document which the tenderer desires to change, <b><u>shall not be erased or painted out.</u></b> A line shall be drawn through the incorrect entry and the correct entry shall be written above in <b><u>non-erasable black ink pen</u></b> and the <b><u>full signature</u></b> of the tenderer shall be placed next to the correction.</li> </ul>
C.2.13.3	<p>Parts of each tender offer communicated on paper shall be submitted as <b>an original tender Document</b></p> <p>Each tenderer is required to submit the <b><u>fully completed and signed</u></b> tender submission document, attached to the original tender submission documents, adequately identifiable as belonging to the tenderer.</p>
C.2.13.4	<p><b><u>Add</u></b> the following to the clause</p> <p><i>Only authorised signatories may sign the original and all copies of the tender offer where required.</i></p> <p><i>In the case of a <b>ONE-PERSON CONCERN</b> submitting a tender, this shall be clearly stated.</i></p> <p><i>In the case of a <b>COMPANY</b> submitting a tender, include a copy of a <b><u>resolution by its board of directors</u></b> authorising a director or other official of the company to sign the documents on behalf of the company.</i></p> <p><i>In the case of a <b>CLOSE CORPORATION</b> submitting a tender, include a copy of a <b><u>resolution by its members</u></b> authorising a member or other official of the corporation to sign the documents on each member's behalf.</i></p> <p><i>In the case of a <b>PARTNERSHIP</b> submitting a tender, <b><u>all the partners</u></b> shall sign the documents, unless one partner or a group of partners has been authorised to sign on behalf of each partner, in which case <b><u>proof of such authorisation</u></b> shall be included in the Tender.</i></p> <p><i>In the case of a <b>JOINT VENTURE/CONSORTIUM</b> submitting a tender, include <b><u>a resolution of each company</u></b> of the joint venture together with a <b><u>resolution by its members</u></b> authorising a member of the joint venture to sign the documents on behalf of the joint venture.</i></p> <p><b><u>Accept that failure to submit proof of authorisation to sign the tender shall result in the tender offer being regarded as non-responsive.</u></b></p>
C.2.13.5	<p>The identification details are:</p> <p>Tender/Reference <b>ROC 13 2023 24</b></p> <p>Tender Description: <b>TENDER FOR THE CUTTING OF GRASS AND WEEDS ON MUNICIPAL AREAS IN THE CITY OF TSHWANE, AS AND WHEN REQUIRED FOR A PERIOD OF THREE YEARS.</b></p> <p>Closing Time: <b>10:00AM</b></p> <p>Closing Date: <b>08 November 2023</b></p> <p>Each tender shall be enclosed in a sealed envelope, bearing the correct identification details and shall be submitted (HAND DELIVERED) at:</p> <p><b>Supply Chain Management</b></p>

CLAUSE NUMBER	TENDER DATA
	<p><b>Tshwane House</b>  <b>320 Madiba Street</b>  <b>Pretoria CBD</b>  <b>0002</b></p> <p><b>Please note that the tender box is open 24 hours</b>  Please ensure that all required compliance documents are included upon submission as no additional documents will be requested from bidders after closing.</p>
C.2.13.9	Telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or e-mailed offers will <b>not</b> be accepted
C.2.13.10	<p><b>Add</b> the following sub- clause C.2.13.10:</p> <p><i>Accept that all conditions, which are printed or written upon any stationery used by the Tenderer for the purpose of or in connection with the submission of a tender offer for this Contract, which are in conflict with the conditions laid down in this document shall be waived, renounced and abandoned.</i></p>
C.2.14 Information and data to be completed in all respects	<p><b>Add</b> the following to the clause:</p> <p><i>The Tenderer is required to enter information in the following sections of the document:</i></p> <p>Section T2 : Returnable Schedules  Section C1 : Form of Offer and Acceptance  Section C1 : Contract Data  Section C3 : Price Schedule</p> <p><i>The above sections shall be signed by the Tenderer (and witnesses where required). Individual pages should only be initialled by the successful Tenderer and by the witnesses after acceptance by the Employer of the Tender Offer.</i></p> <p><i>The Tenderer shall complete and sign the Form of Offer prior to the submission of a Tender Offer.</i></p> <p><i>The Schedule of Deviations (if applicable) shall be signed by the successful Tenderer after acceptance by the Employer of the Tender Offer.</i></p> <p><i>Accept that failure on the part of the Tenderer to submit any one of the Returnable Documents listed in Part T2 – Returnable Documents within the period stipulated, shall be just cause for the Employer to consider the tender offer as being regarded as non-responsive.</i></p> <p><i>Accept that the Employer shall in the evaluation of tender offers take due account of the Tenderer's past performance in the execution of similar engineering works of comparable magnitude, and the degree to which he possesses the necessary technical, financial and other resources to enable him to complete the Works successfully within the contract period. Satisfy the Employer and the Engineer as to his ability to perform and complete the Works timeously, safely and with satisfactory quality, and furnish details in Part T2 – Returnable Documents.</i></p>
C.2.15 Closing time	The closing time for submission of tender offers is stated in the tender notice and invitation to tender.
C.2.16 Tender offer validity	<p>The tender offer validity period is <b>90 days</b>.</p> <p><b>Add</b> the following new clause</p> <p><i>If the tender validity period expires on a Saturday, Sunday or public holiday, the tender offer shall remain valid and open for acceptance until closure of business on the following working day.</i></p>
C.2.16.5	<p><b>Add</b> the following new clause:</p>



CLAUSE NUMBER	TENDER DATA
C.2.16 .6	<i>Accept that should the Tenderer unilaterally withdraw his tender during the tender validity period, the Employer shall, without prejudice to any other rights he may have, be entitled to accept any less favourable tender for the Works from those received, or to call for fresh tenders, or to otherwise arrange for execution of the Works, and the Tenderer shall pay on demand any additional expense incurred by the Employer on account of the adoption of the said courses, as well as either the difference in cost between the tender withdrawn (as corrected in terms of clause 3.9 of the Conditions of Tender) and any less favourable tender accepted by the Employer, or the difference between the tender withdrawn (as corrected) and the cost of execution of the Works by the Employer as well as any other amounts the Employer may have to pay to have the Works completed</i>
C.2.18 Provide other material	The tenderer shall, when requested by the employer to do so, submit the names of all management and supervisory staff that will be employed to supervise the labour-intensive portion of the works together with satisfactory evidence that such staff members satisfy the eligibility requirements.
C.2.19 Inspections, tests and analysis	<b>Add</b> the following at the end of the clause:  <i>....or upon written request.</i>
C.2.20 Submit securities, bonds, policies, etc.	The tenderer is required to submit with his tender proof of his Professional Indemnity Insurance.
C.2.23 Certificates	Refer to <b>Part T2</b> of this procurement document for a list of the documents that are to be returned with the tender.
C.2.24 Canvassing and obtaining of additional information by tenderers	<i>The Tenderer shall not make any attempt either directly or indirectly to canvass any of the Employer's officials or the Project Coordinator or Deputy Directors (Regional Project Managers)/ Employer's Agent in respect of his tender, after the opening of the tenders but prior to the Employer arriving at a decision thereon.</i>  <i>The Tenderer shall not make any attempt to obtain particulars of any relevant information, other than that disclosed at the opening of tenders</i>
C.2.25 Prohibitions on awards to persons in service of the state	<b>Add</b> the following new clause  <i>The Employer is prohibited to award a tender to a person -</i> a) <i>who is in the service of the state; or</i> b) <i>if that person is not a natural person, of which any director, manager, principal shareholder or stakeholder is a person in the service of the state; or</i> c) <i>a person who is an advisor or consultant contracted with the municipality or municipal entity.</i>  <b><i>In the service of the state means to be -</i></b> a) <i>a member of:-</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>any municipal council;</i></li> <li>• <i>any provincial legislature; or</i></li> <li>• <i>the National Assembly or the National Council of Provinces;</i></li> </ul> b) <i>a member of the board of directors of any municipal entity;</i> c) <i>an official of any municipality or municipal entity;</i> d) <i>an employee of any national or provincial department;</i> e) <i>provincial public entity or constitutional institution within the meaning of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No.1 of 1999);</i> f) <i>a member of the accounting authority of any national or provincial public entity; or</i> g) <i>an employee of Parliament or a provincial legislature.</i>  In order to give effect to the above, the questionnaire for the declaration of interests in the tender of persons in service of state in part T2 of this procurement document must be completed

CLAUSE NUMBER	TENDER DATA
C.2.26 Awards to close family members of persons in the service of the state	<p><b>Add</b> the following new clause</p> <p><i>Accept that the notes to the Employer's annual financial statements must disclose particulars of any award of more than R2000 to a person who is a spouse, child or parent of a person in the service of the state (defined in clause F2.25), or has been in the service of the state in the previous twelve months, including -</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>a) the name of that person;</i></li> <li><i>b) the capacity in which that person is in the service of the state; and</i></li> <li><i>c) the amount of the award.</i></li> </ul> <p>In order to give effect to the above, the questionnaire for the declaration of interests in the tender of persons in service of state in part T2 of this procurement document must be completed.</p>
C.2.27 Vendor registration	<p><b>Add</b> the following new clause</p> <p><i>The contractor will be required to register as a supplier/ service provider on the City of Tshwane's vendor register before any payment can be done.</i></p> <p><i>If the tenderer is already registered as a vendor, it is required to record the vendor number in space provided on the cover page of this Tender document.</i></p> <p><i>Vendor registration documents are available from the Procurement Advice Centre or can be downloaded from:</i>  <a href="https://www.tshwane.gov.za/sites/business/RegistrationofSuppliers/pages/registration-of-suppliers.aspx">https://www.tshwane.gov.za/sites/business/RegistrationofSuppliers/pages/registration-of-suppliers.aspx</a></p> <p><i>All parties of a joint venture or consortium submitting a tender shall comply with the requirements of this clause.</i></p>
C.2.28 Tax	<p><b>Add</b> the following new clause</p> <p><b>National Treasury SCM Instruction no. 7 of 2017/18 clause 4 application during SCM Processes state that:</b></p> <p><i>The designated official(s) must verify the tenderer's tax compliance status prior to the finalisation of the award of the tender or price quotation.</i></p> <p><i>Where the recommended tenderer is not tax compliant, the tenderer should be notified of their non-compliant status and the tenderer must be requested to submit to the municipality or municipal entity, within 7 working days, written proof from South African Revenue Services of their tax compliance status or proof from SARS that they have made an arrangement to meet their outstanding tax obligations. The proof of tax compliance status submitted by the tenderer to the municipality or municipal entity must be verified via the Central Supplier Database or eFiling</i></p> <p><i>Accept that the tenderer will be rejected if such tenderer fails to provide proof of tax compliance status in terms of clause 4.2 of National Treasury SCM Instruction no. 7 of 2017/18</i></p>
C.3.1 Respond to requests from the tenderer	
C.3.1.1	The employer will respond to requests for clarification up to 7 <b>(seven) working days</b> before the tender closing time.
C.3.4 Opening of tender submissions	Upon request tenders will be opened immediately after the closing time for tenders. Bidders are also requested to refer to the City's website where their closing register will be published.

CLAUSE NUMBER	TENDER DATA		
C.3.11 Evaluation of tender offers	<b>STAGES OF EVALUATION</b>		
	The following bid will be evaluated according to the following stages		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>Stage 1: Administrative Compliance</b></li><li>• <b>Stage 2: Mandatory Requirements</b></li><li>• <b>Stage 3: Preference Point System</b></li></ul>		
	<b>4.1 Stage 1: Administrative Compliance</b>		
	All the proposals will be evaluated against the administrative responsiveness requirements as set out in the list of returnable documents. Service providers that comply with ALL the Stage 1 requirements will be evaluated against the mandatory requirements as set out in Stage 2.		
	<b>Compulsory Returnable Documentation (Submission of these are compulsory)</b>	<b>Submitted (YES or NO)</b>	<b>Checklist (Guide for Bidder and the Bid Evaluation Committee)</b>
	a) To enable The City to verify the bidder's tax compliance status, the bidder must provide; <input type="checkbox"/> A copy of their Tax Clearance Certificate (TCS); or <input type="checkbox"/> Indicate their tax compliance status PIN.		TCS must be in the same business name as the bidding company. TCS must be valid. Tax status must be compliant before the award.
	b) a copy of their Central Supplier Database (CSD) registration; or indicate their Master Registration Number / CSD Number;		CSD must be valid. Tax status must be compliant before the award.
	c) Confirmation that the bidding company's rates and taxes are up to date: • Original or copy of Municipal Account Statement of the Bidder (bidding company) not older than 3 months and account must not be in arrears for more than ninety (90) days; or ,signed lease agreement or In case of bidders located in informal settlement, rural areas or areas where they are not required to pay Rates and Taxes a letter from the local councilors confirming they are operating in that area		Was a Municipal Account Statement or landlord letter provided for the bidding company? The name and / or addresses of the bidder's statement correspond with CIPC document? Are all payment(s) up to date (i.e. not in arrears for more than 90 days?

CLAUSE NUMBER	TENDER DATA		
	<p>d) In addition to the above, confirmation that all the bidding company's owners / members / directors / major shareholders rates and taxes are up to date: • Original or copy of Municipal Account Statement of all the South African based owners / members / directors / major shareholders not older than 3 months and the account/s may not be in arrears for more than ninety (90) days; or a signed lease agreement of owners / members / directors / major shareholders or In case of bidders located in informal settlement, rural areas or areas where they are not required to pay Rates and Taxes a letter from the local councilors confirming they are residing in that area</p>		<p>Was a Municipal Account Statement(s) or landlord letter(s) provided for ALL the bidding company's (SA based) directors? The names and/or addresses of all directors on statement correspond with CIPC document? Are all payments up to date (i.e. not in arrears for more than 90 days?</p>
	<p>e) Duly Signed and completed MBD forms (MBD 1, 4, 5, 8 and 9) The person signing the bid documentation must be authorised to sign on behalf of the bidder. Where the signatory is not a Director / Member / Owner / Shareholder of the company, an official letter of authorization or delegation of authority should be submitted with the bid document.</p> <p><b>NB: Bidders must ensure that the directors, trustees, managers, principle shareholders, or stakeholders of this company declare any interest in any other related companies or business whether or not they are bidding for this contract. <u>See Question 3.14 of MBD 4. Failure to declare interest will result in a disqualification</u></b></p>		<p>All documents fully completed (i.e. no blank spaces)? All documents fully signed? Signature authorised (any director / member / trustee as indicated on the CIPC document, alternatively a delegation of authority would be required? Documents completed in black ink (i.e. no "Tippex" corrections, no pencil, no other colour ink, or <b>none submission of the above</b>, will be considered)?</p>
	<p>Financial Statements for the most recent three (3) years or financial statements from</p>		<p>Applicable for tenders above R10m in conjunction with MBD 5)</p>

CLAUSE NUMBER	TENDER DATA		
	<p>date of existence for companies less than three years. NB: The bidder must submit signed audited annual financial statements for the most recent 3 years, or if established for a shorter period, submit audited annual financial statements from date of establishment.</p> <p>If the bidder is not required by law to prepare signed annual financial statements for auditing purposes, then the bidder must submit Proof that the bidder is not required by law to prepare Audited financial statements.</p>		<p>Are Audited financial statements provided (Audited financials must be signed by auditor)? Or</p>
	<p>f) Joint Ventures (JV) – (Only applicable when the bidder tender as a joint venture) • Where the bidder bid as a Joint Ventures (JV), the required or relevant documents as per (a) to I above must be provided for all JV parties. • In addition to the above the bidder must submit a Joint Venture (JV) agreement signed by the relevant parties.</p> <p>• Note: It is a condition of this bid that the successful bidder will continue with same Joint Venture (JV) for the duration of the contract, unless prior approval is obtained from The City.</p>		<p>If applicable. JV agreement provided? JV agreement complete and relevant? Agreement signed by all parties? All required documents as per (i.e. a to e) must be provided for all partners of the JV.</p>
	<p>Bidder attended a compulsory briefing session where applicable</p>		<p>A compulsory briefing register must be signed by the bidder.</p> <p><b>Bidders will be disqualified should they fail to attend compulsory briefing session</b></p>
	<p>Pricing schedule (All items must be quoted for in pricing schedule and if not all items are quoted the bidder will be disqualified). Unless the tender is awarded per item or per</p>		<p>Incomplete pricing schedule results in totals being incomparable. Bidder must be disqualified.</p>

CLAUSE NUMBER	TENDER DATA		
	section where the bidder only quoted the items or sections they are interested in.		<p><b>Bidder will be disqualified should they make corrections on the price schedule without attaching a signature thereto.</b></p> <p><b>Bidder will be disqualified should they use tippex/ correction ink, on the price schedule.</b></p>
	<p><b>4.2 Stage 2: Mandatory Requirements</b></p> <p>The tenderer must include the following documentation with the tender document failing which will result in immediate disqualification:</p> <p><b>4.2.1 CIDB (Construction Industry Development Board)</b></p> <p>Bidders who are registered with the CIDB in a contractor grading designation equal to or higher than 2SH, are eligible to submit tenders. Failure to submit and meet the minimum CIDB requirements shall disqualify the tender.</p> <p><b>4.2.2 Ownership of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment:</b></p> <p>a. If the tenderer is the <u>owner of the vehicles, implements and equipment</u> he/ she is expected to supply a register of vehicles, implements and equipment as specified in <b>paragraph 3.5</b>, for evaluation and inspection purposes (<b>Table A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT</b>). The tenderer must supply the registration details (Certificate of Registration in Respect of Motor Vehicles is the RC1 document, issued by the (NATIS) National Traffic Information System.</p> <p>or</p> <p>b. If the tenderer is <u>not the owner of the said vehicles, implements and equipment</u> as specified in <b>paragraph 3.5</b> they may lease the same. A copy of a valid lease agreement/ letter of intent/ Memorandum of Understanding must be submitted together with the full details of the vehicles, implements and equipment. The address of the lessor must also be supplied with the tender. The prospective tenderer is expected to supply a register of vehicles, implements and equipment to be leased, as specified in <b>paragraph 3.5</b> for evaluation and inspection purposes (<b>Table A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT</b>). The tenderer must supply the registration details (Certificate of Registration in Respect of Motor Vehicles is the RC1 document, issued by the (NATIS) National Traffic Information System.</p>		

CLAUSE NUMBER	TENDER DATA																																																														
	<p><b>VEHICLES IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT</b></p> <p>Please use <b>Table A</b> below as a template to be completed in part T2 Returnable Schedules ROC 13 2023 24 tender for the cutting of grass and weeds on municipal areas in the City of Tshwane, as and when required for a period of three years. Where relevant, the required information for ALL vehicles, implements and equipment must be supplied under the respective columns as per the mandatory requirements stated in paragraph 4.2.2 (in reference to paragraph 3.5).</p> <p><b>TABLE A</b></p> <p><b>SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT.</b> (Submit a separate copy for each Region)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="8">REGION</th> </tr> <tr> <th colspan="4">ITEM</th> <th colspan="4">REFERENCE</th> </tr> <tr> <th>No</th> <th>Description</th> <th>Model &amp; Make</th> <th>Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) (Attach Proof)</th> <th>Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender</th> <th colspan="3">Total number of Items (Vehicle/Implement/Equipment offered by Tenderer)</th> </tr> <tr> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th># Owned</th> <th># Leased</th> <th>Total</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1.</td> <td>A LDV with Trailer (and Driver / Supervisor)</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>2.</td> <td>Tractor, (35kw) (with driver) and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>3.</td> <td>Unskilled Labourers to work with tracktots</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>							REGION								ITEM				REFERENCE				No	Description	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) (Attach Proof)	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/Implement/Equipment offered by Tenderer)								# Owned	# Leased	Total	1.	A LDV with Trailer (and Driver / Supervisor)							2.	Tractor, (35kw) (with driver) and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)							3.	Unskilled Labourers to work with tracktots						
REGION																																																															
ITEM				REFERENCE																																																											
No	Description	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) (Attach Proof)	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/Implement/Equipment offered by Tenderer)																																																										
					# Owned	# Leased	Total																																																								
1.	A LDV with Trailer (and Driver / Supervisor)																																																														
2.	Tractor, (35kw) (with driver) and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)																																																														
3.	Unskilled Labourers to work with tracktots																																																														



CLAUSE NUMBER	TENDER DATA						
4.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) (and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)						
5.	Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools						
<p>The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (or certified copy) of the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will purchase or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.</p>							
SIGNATURE				NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)			
CAPACITY				DATE			
NAME OF TENDERER							

#### 4.2.3 COMPANY EXPERIENCE

The tenderers must have completed at least 1 (one) contract/ tender for a minimum period of 1 (one) year) for cutting of grass and weeds, for another organisation, municipality, or organ of state in the past five years.

The tenderers should submit certified reference letter on signed valid letter heads from previous employers as proof where the services were rendered. Where the tenderer is still rendering the service as part of a contract/ tender that is active, a certified letter of recommendation on a signed valid letter head from the current employer is required. The timeframe of when the services were rendered must clearly be indicated accompanied by contactable references. Documentation (Completion certificate or similar) must be attached with this tender. (T2 Returnable Schedules - FORM RD.C.2: RECORD OF SERVICES PROVIDED TO ORGANS OF STATE.)

#### 4.2.4 KEY STAFF

- LDV Drivers/ Site supervisors
- Tractor Drivers
- Lawn Mower/ Brush Cutter Operators
- Occupational Health & Safety Officer (Part-time)



CLAUSE NUMBER	TENDER DATA
	<p>Curriculum Vitae's including their experience, level of education and training, and positions held for each of the key staff including certified copies of the qualifications as indicated below.</p> <p><b>4.2.4.1 LDV Drivers/ Site Supervisors:</b></p> <p>LDV Drivers/ Site Supervisors must at least have a National Certificate (NQF Level 3), and a code C driver's license and a Professional Driving Permit (PrDP). The Drivers/ Site supervisors must be able to read and interpret the National Road Traffic Act (Act 93 of 1996) and the regulations that directly concern the conveyance of persons and goods. Copies of the qualifications/ licenses/ permits must be submitted with this tender.</p> <p>The Drivers/ Site Supervisors must be able to carry out his or her tasks in line with the Health and Safety Act (Act 85 of 1993), as well as the COVID-19 Risk adjusted strategy.</p> <p><b>4.2.4.2 Tractor Drivers</b></p> <p>Tractor Drivers must at least have National Certificate (NQF Level 2) and a code C driver's license and a Professional Driving Permit (PrDP). Copies of the qualifications/ licenses/ permits must be submitted with this tender.</p> <p>The Tractor Drivers must be able to carry out his or her tasks in line with the Health and Safety Act (Act 85 of 1993), as well as the COVID-19 Risk adjusted strategy.</p> <p><b>4.2.4.3 Semi-Skilled Lawn Mower/ Brush Cutter Operators</b></p> <p>Operators must at least have National Certificate (NQF Level 2). An Operator must have a Lawn Mower or Brush Cutter Operator related Certificate (Any related certificate will be accepted but it would be preferred if Operators are credited with a SAQA unit standard 264194: Operate specialised walk-behind mowers and/ or SAQA unit standard 264182: Operate brush cutters in the horticultural environment). Copies of the qualifications/ licenses/ permits must be submitted with this tender.</p> <p><b>4.2.4.4 Occupational Health &amp; Safety Officer (Part-time)</b></p> <p>The bidders are to submit the profile of the part-time Occupational Health and Safety Officer to be appointed for the project. The profile of the Occupational Health &amp; Safety Officer must include a certified copy of his/ her Occupational Health and Safety Certificate, accredited by the SACPCMP (South African Council for the Project and Construction Management Professions) board.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> The Tenderers must include the hourly rate costs of the Part-Time Occupational Health and Safety Officer to be appointed. Only one part-time OHS Officer will be required for each tenderer, to be appointed.</p> <p><b>4.3 Stage 3: Preference Point System</b></p>

CLAUSE NUMBER	TENDER DATA		
	<p>The preferential points to be used will be the <b>80/20</b> points system in terms of the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 2000 (Act 5 of 2000) Regulations 2022.</p> <p>The system comprises of the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• 80 points for price</li><li>• 20 points for specific goals</li></ul> <p>1) Bidders are required to submit supporting documents for their bids to claim the specific goal points.</p> <p>2) Non-compliance with specific goals will not lead to disqualification but bidders will not be allocated specific goal points. Bidders will score points out of 90 or 80 for price only and zero (0) points out of 10 or 20 for specific goals.</p> <p>3) Cot shall act against any bidder or person when it detects that the specific goals were claimed or obtained on a fraudulent basis.</p> <p>The specific goal for this bid is outlined below.</p>		
	Specific goals	80/20 preference point system	Proof of specific goals to be submitted
	BB-BEE score of companies <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Level 1</li><li>• Level 2</li><li>• Level 3</li><li>• Level 4</li><li>• Level 5</li><li>• Level 6</li><li>• Level 7</li><li>• Level 8</li><li>• Non-compliant</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• 8 Points</li><li>• 7 Points</li><li>• 6 Points</li><li>• 5 Points</li><li>• 4 Points</li><li>• 3 Points</li><li>• 2 Points</li><li>• 1 Point</li><li>• 0 Points</li></ul>	Valid Certified copy of BBEE certificate. Sworn Affidavit for B-BBEE qualifying small enterprise or Exempt Micro Enterprises or CIPC BBEE certificate.
	EME and/ or QSE	2 Points	Valid Sworn affidavit for B-BBEE qualifying small enterprise or Exempt Micro Enterprises or CIPC BBEE certificate
	At least 51% of Women-owned companies	2 Points	Certified copy of Identity Document/s <b>and</b> proof of ownership (Sworn affidavit for B-BBEE qualifying small enterprise or Exempt Micro Enterprises, CIPC registration or any other proof of ownership)
	At least 51% owned companies by People with disability	2 Points	Medical Certificate with doctor's details (Practice Number, Physical Address, and contact numbers) and proof of ownership (Sworn affidavit for B-BBEE qualifying small enterprise or Exempt Micro Enterprises, CIPC registration or any other proof of ownership)
	At least 51% owned companies by Youth	2 Point	Certified copy of Identity Document/s <b>and</b> proof of

CLAUSE NUMBER	TENDER DATA		
			ownership (Sworn affidavit for B-BBEE qualifying small enterprise or Exempt Micro Enterprises, CIPC registration or any other proof of ownership)
	Local Economic Participation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• City of Tshwane</li> <li>• Gauteng</li> <li>• National</li> </ul>	4 Points 2 Points 1 Point	Municipal Account statement/Lease agreement.
	For points to be allocated as per above the tenderers will be required to submit proof of documentation as evidence for claims made. Any tenderer that does not submit evidence as stated in the bid document to claim applicable points will be allocated zero points.		
C.3.11 General .1	Method 2 will be used to evaluate all responsive tender offers in terms of Clause C.3.11.2 of the Standard Conditions of Tender		
C.3.13 Acceptance of Tender Offer	Tender offers will only be accepted if: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the tenderer has complied in full with the all eligibility criteria;</li> <li>the tenderer is able to provide proof of tax compliance status in terms of clause 4.2 of National Treasury SCM Instruction no. 7 of 2017/18;</li> <li>the tenderer is not in arrears for more than 3 months with municipal rates and taxes and municipal service charges;</li> <li>the tenderer or any of its directors is not listed on the Register of Tender Defaulters in terms of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act of 2004 as a person prohibited from doing business with the public sector;</li> <li>the tenderer has not:               <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>abused the Employer's Supply Chain Management System; or</li> <li>failed to perform on any previous contract and has been given a written notice to this effect.</li> </ol> </li> <li>the tenderer has completed the Compulsory Enterprise Questionnaire and there are no conflicts of interest which may impact on the tenderer's ability to perform the contract in the best interests of the employer or potentially compromise the tender process and persons in the employ of the state are permitted to submit tenders or participate in the contract;</li> <li>the tenderer is registered and in good standing with the compensation fund or with a licensed compensation insurer.</li> </ol>		
C.3.17 Copies of Contract	<b>One</b> signed copy of contract shall be provided by the Employer to the successful Tenderer.		

## T1.3 STANDARD CONDITIONS OF TENDER

### TABLE OF CONTENTS

C.1	General.....	21
C.1.1	Actions .....	21
C.1.2	Tender Documents .....	21
C.1.3	Interpretation .....	21
C.1.4	Communication and Employer's agent .....	22
C.1.5	Cancellation and re-invitation of tenders .....	22
C.1.6	Procurement procedures.....	22
C.1.6.1	General .....	22
C.1.6.2	Competitive negotiation procedure .....	22
C.1.6.3	Proposal procedure using the two stage-system .....	23
C.2	Tenderer's obligations .....	23
C.2.1	Eligibility.....	23
C.2.2	Cost of tendering .....	23
C.2.3	Check documents.....	23
C.2.4	Confidentiality and copyright of documents .....	23
C.2.5	Reference documents.....	23
C.2.6	Acknowledge addenda .....	24
C.2.7	Clarification meeting .....	24
C.2.8	Seek clarification .....	24
C.2.9	Insurance.....	24
C.2.10	Pricing the tender offer .....	24
C.2.11	Alterations to documents.....	24
C.2.12	Alternative tender offers.....	24
C.2.13	Submitting a tender offer.....	24
C.2.14	Information and data to be completed in all respects .....	25
C.2.15	Closing time .....	25
C.2.16	Tender offer validity .....	25
C.2.17	Clarification of tender offer after submission .....	26
C.2.18	Provide other material .....	26
C.2.19	Inspections, test and analysis.....	26
C.2.20	Submit securities, bonds, policies, etc. ....	26
C.2.21	Check final draft.....	26
C.2.22	Return of other tender documents .....	26
C.2.23	Certificates .....	26
C.3	The employer's undertakings .....	26
C.3.1	Respond to requests from the tenderer .....	27
C.3.2	Issue addenda .....	27
C.3.3	Return late tender offers.....	27
C.3.4	Opening of tender submissions .....	27
C.3.5	Two-envelope system.....	27
C.3.6	Non-disclosure .....	28
C.3.7	Grounds for rejection and disqualification .....	28
C.3.8	Test for responsiveness .....	28
C.3.9	Arithmetical errors, omissions and discrepancies .....	28
C.3.10	Clarification of a tender offer .....	29
C.3.11	Evaluation of tender offers .....	29
C.3.11.1	General .....	30
C.3.12	Insurance provided by the employer .....	30
C.3.13	Acceptance of tender offer .....	30
C.3.14	Prepare contract documents.....	30
C.3.15	Complete adjudicator's contract.....	31
C.3.16	Notice to unsuccessful tenderers.....	31
C.3.17	Provide copies of the contracts.....	31
C.3.18	Provide written reasons for actions taken .....	31

## **C.1 General**

### **C.1.1 Actions**

**C.1.1.1** The Employer and each tenderer submitting a tender offer shall comply with these conditions of tender. In their dealings with each other, they shall discharge their duties and obligations as set out in C.2 and C.3, timeously and with integrity, and behave equitably, honestly and transparently, comply with all legal obligations and not engage in anticompetitive practices.

**C.1.1.2** The Employer and the tenderer and all their agents and employees involved in the tender process shall avoid conflicts of interest and where a conflict of interest is perceived or known, declare any such conflict of interest, indicating the nature of such conflict. Tenderers shall declare any potential conflict of interest in their tender submissions. Employees, agents and advisors of the Employer shall declare any conflict of interest to whoever is responsible for overseeing the procurement process at the start of any deliberations relating to the procurement process or as soon as they become aware of such conflict, and abstain from any decisions where such conflict exists or recuse themselves from the procurement process, as appropriate.

**Note:** 1) *A conflict of interest may arise due to a conflict of roles which might provide an incentive for improper acts in some circumstances. A conflict of interest can create an appearance of impropriety that can undermine confidence in the ability of that person to act properly in his or her position even if no improper acts result.*

2) *Conflicts of interest in respect of those engaged in the procurement process include direct, indirect or family interests in the tender or outcome of the procurement process and any personal bias, inclination, obligation, allegiance or loyalty which would in any way affect any decisions taken.*

**C.1.1.3** The Employer shall not seek and a tenderer shall not submit a tender without having a firm intention and the capacity to proceed with the contract.

### **C.1.2 Tender Documents**

The documents issued by the Employer for the purpose of a tender offer are listed in the tender data.

### **C.1.3 Interpretation**

**C.1.3.1** The tender data and additional requirements contained in the tender schedules that are included in the returnable documents are deemed to be part of these conditions of tender.

**C.1.3.2** These conditions of tender, the tender data and tender schedules which are only required for tender evaluation purposes, shall not form part of any contract arising from the invitation to tender.

**C.1.3.3** For the purposes of these conditions of tender, the following definitions apply:

a) **conflict of interest** means any situation which:

- i) someone in a position of trust has competing professional or personal interests which make it difficult to fulfil his or her duties impartially;
- ii) an individual or organisation is in a position to exploit a professional or official capacity in some way for their personal or corporate benefit; or
- iii) incompatibility or contradictory interests exist between an employee and the organisation which employs that employee.

b) **comparative offer** means the price after the factors of a non-firm price and all unconditional discounts it can be utilised to have been taken into consideration;

c) **corrupt practice** means the offering, giving, receiving or soliciting of anything of value to influence the action of the Employer or his staff or agents in the tender process;

d) **fraudulent practice** means the misrepresentation of the facts in order to influence the tender process or the award of a contract arising from a tender offer to the detriment of the Employer, including collusive practices intended to establish prices at artificial levels;

#### **C.1.4 Communication and Employer's agent**

Each communication between the Employer and a tenderer shall be to or from the Employer's agent only, and in a form that can be readily read, copied and recorded. Communications shall be in the English language. The Employer shall not take any responsibility for non-receipt of communications from or by a tenderer. The name and contact details of the Employer's agent are stated in the tender data.

#### **C.1.5 Cancellation and re-invitation of tenders**

**C.1.5.1** An organ of state may, prior to the award of the tender, cancel the tender if-

(a) due to changed circumstances, there is no longer a need for the services, works or goods requested;  
or

(b) funds are no longer available to cover the total envisaged expenditure;

(c) no acceptable tenders are received; or

(d) there is a material irregularity in the tender process.

**C.1.5.2** The decision to cancel the tender must be published in the same manner in which the original tender invitation was advertised.

**C.1.5.3** An Employer may only with the prior approval of the relevant treasury cancel a tender invitation for a second time.

#### **C.1.6 Procurement procedures**

##### **C.1.6.1 General**

Unless otherwise stated in the tender data, a contract will, subject to C.3.13, be concluded with the tenderer who in terms of C.3.11 is the highest ranked or the tenderer scoring the highest number of tender evaluation points, as relevant, based on the tender submissions that are received at the closing time for tenders.

##### **C.1.6.2 Competitive negotiation procedure**

**C.1.6.2.1** Where the tender data require that the competitive negotiation procedure is to be followed, tenderers shall submit tender offers in response to the proposed contract in the first round of submissions. Notwithstanding the requirements of C.3.4, the Employer shall announce only the names of the tenderers who make a submission. The requirements of C.3.8 relating to the material deviations or qualifications which affect the competitive position of tenderers shall not apply.

**C.1.6.2.2** All responsive tenderers, or not less than three responsive tenderers that are highest ranked in terms of the evaluation method and evaluation criteria stated in the tender data, shall be invited in each round to enter into competitive negotiations, based on the principle of equal treatment and keeping confidential the proposed solutions and associated information.

Notwithstanding the provisions of C.2.17, the Employer may request that tenders be clarified, specified and fine-tuned in order to improve a tenderer's competitive position provided that such clarification, specification, fine-tuning or additional information does not alter any fundamental aspects of the offers or impose substantial new requirements which restrict or distort competition or have a discriminatory effect.

**C.1.6.2.3** At the conclusion of each round of negotiations, tenderers shall be invited by the Employer to revise their tender offer based on the same evaluation criteria, with or without adjusted weightings. Tenderers shall be advised when they are to submit their best and final offer.

**C.1.6.2.4** The contract shall be awarded in accordance with the provisions of C.3.11 and C.3.13 after tenderers have been requested to submit their best and final offer.

### **C.1.6.3 Proposal procedure using the two stage-system**

#### **C.1.6.3.1 Option 1**

Tenderers shall in the first stage submit technical proposals and, if required, cost parameters around which a contract may be negotiated. The Employer shall evaluate each responsive submission in terms of the method of evaluation stated in the tender data, and in the second stage negotiate a contract with the tenderer scoring the highest number of evaluation points and award the contract in terms of these conditions of tender.

#### **C.1.6.3.2 Option 2**

**C.1.6.3.2.1** Tenderers shall submit in the first stage only technical proposals. The Employer shall invite all responsive tenderers to submit tender offers in the second stage, following the issuing of procurement documents.

**C.1.6.3.2.2** The Employer shall evaluate tenders received during the second stage in terms of the method of evaluation stated in the tender data, and award the contract in terms of these conditions of tender.

### **C.2 Tenderer's obligations**

#### **C.2.1 Eligibility**

**C.2.1.1** Submit a tender offer only if the tenderer satisfies the criteria stated in the tender data and the tenderer, or any of his principals, is not under any restriction to do business with Employer.

**C.2.1.2** Notify the Employer of any proposed material change in the capabilities or formation of the tendering entity (or both) or any other criteria which formed part of the qualifying requirements used by the Employer as the basis in a prior process to invite the tenderer to submit a tender offer and obtain the Employer's written approval to do so prior to the closing time for tenders.

**C.2.1.3** Only those tenderers who can submit all mandatory requirements under Form RD.D.1 are eligible to submit a tender.

#### **C.2.2 Cost of tendering**

**C.2.2.1** Accept that, unless otherwise stated in the tender data, the Employer will not compensate the tenderer for any costs incurred in the preparation and submission of a tender offer, including the costs of any testing necessary to demonstrate that aspects of the offer complies with requirements.

**C.2.2.2** The cost of the tender documents charged by the Employer shall be limited to the actual cost incurred by the Employer for printing the documents. Employers must attempt to make available the tender documents on its website so as not to incur any costs pertaining to the printing of the tender documents.

#### **C.2.3 Check documents**

Check the tender documents on receipt for completeness and notify the Employer of any discrepancy or omission.

#### **C.2.4 Confidentiality and copyright of documents**

Treat as confidential all matters arising in connection with the tender. Use and copy the documents issued by the Employer only for the purpose of preparing and submitting a tender offer in response to the invitation.

#### **C.2.5 Reference documents**

Obtain, as necessary for submitting a tender offer, copies of the latest versions of standards, specifications, conditions of contract and other publications, which are not attached but which are incorporated into the tender documents by reference.

**C.2.6 Acknowledge addenda**

Acknowledge receipt of addenda to the tender documents, which the Employer may issue, and if necessary apply for an extension to the closing time stated in the tender data, in order to take the addenda into account.

**C.2.7 Clarification meeting**

Attend, where required, a clarification meeting at which tenderers may familiarize themselves with aspects of the proposed work, services or supply and raise questions. Details of the meeting(s) are stated in the tender data.

**C.2.8 Seek clarification**

Request clarification of the tender documents, if necessary, by notifying the Employer at least five (5) working days before the closing time stated in the tender data.

**C.2.9 Insurance**

Be aware that the extent of insurance to be provided by the Employer (if any) might not be for the full cover required in terms of the conditions of contract identified in the contract data. The tenderer is advised to seek qualified advice regarding insurance.

**C.2.10 Pricing the tender offer**

**C.2.10.1** Include in the rates, prices, and the tendered total of the prices (if any) all duties, taxes except Value Added Tax (VAT), and other levies payable by the successful tenderer, such duties, taxes and levies being those applicable 14 days before the closing time stated in the tender data.

**C.2.10.2** Show VAT payable by the Employer separately as an addition to the tendered total of the prices.

**C.2.10.3** Provide rates and prices that are fixed for the duration of the contract and not subject to adjustment except as provided for in the conditions of contract identified in the contract data.

**C.2.10.4** State the rates and prices in Rand unless instructed otherwise in the tender data. The conditions of contract identified in the contract data may provide for part payment in other currencies.

**C.2.11 Alterations to documents**

Do not make any alterations or additions to the tender documents, except to comply with instructions issued by the Employer, or necessary to correct errors made by the tenderer. All signatories to the tender offer shall initial all such alterations.

**C.2.12 Alternative tender offers**

**C.2.12.1** Unless otherwise stated in the tender data, submit alternative tender offers only if a main tender offer, strictly in accordance with all the requirements of the tender documents, is also submitted as well as a schedule that compares the requirements of the tender documents with the alternative requirements that are proposed.

**C.2.12.2** Accept that an alternative tender offer may be based only on the criteria stated in the tender data or criteria otherwise acceptable to the Employer.

**C.2.12.3** An alternative tender offer may only be considered in the event that the main tender is the winning tender.

**C.2.13 Submitting a tender offer**



- C.2.13.1** Submit one tender offer only, either as a single tendering entity or as a member in a joint venture to provide the whole of the works, services or supply identified in the contract data and described in the scope of works, unless stated otherwise in the tender data.
- C.2.13.2** Return all returnable documents to the Employer after completing them in their entirety, either electronically (if they were issued in electronic format) or by writing legibly in non-erasable ink pen.
- C.2.13.3** Submit the parts of the tender offer communicated on paper as an original plus the number of copies stated in the tender data, with an English translation of any documentation in a language other than English, and the parts communicated electronically in the same format as they were issued by the Employer.
- C.2.13.4** Sign the original and all copies of the tender offer where required in terms of the tender data. The Employer will hold all authorized signatories liable on behalf of the tenderer. Signatories for tenderers proposing to contract as joint ventures shall state which of the signatories is the lead partner whom the Employer shall hold liable for the purpose of the tender offer.
- C.2.13.5** Seal the original and each copy of the tender offer as separate packages marking the packages as "ORIGINAL" and "COPY". Each package shall state on the outside the Employer's address and identification details stated in the tender data, as well as the tenderer's name and contact address.
- C.2.13.6** Where a two-envelope system is required in terms of the tender data, place and seal the returnable documents listed in the tender data in an envelope marked "financial proposal" and place the remaining returnable documents in an envelope marked "technical proposal". Each envelope shall state on the outside the Employer's address and identification details stated in the tender data, as well as the tenderer's name and contact address.
- C.2.13.7** Seal the original tender offer and copy packages together in an outer package that states on the outside only the Employer's address and identification details as stated in the tender data.
- C.2.13.8** Accept that the Employer will not assume any responsibility for the misplacement or premature opening of the tender offer if the outer package is not sealed and marked as stated.
- C.2.13.9** Accept that tender offers submitted by facsimile or e-mail will be rejected by the Employer, unless stated otherwise in the tender data.
- C.2.14 Information and data to be completed in all respects**
- Accept that tender offers, which do not provide all the data or information requested completely and in the form required, may be regarded by the Employer as non-responsive.
- C.2.15 Closing time**
- C.2.15.1** Ensure that the Employer receives the tender offer at the address specified in the tender data not later than the closing time stated in the tender data. Accept that proof of posting shall not be accepted as proof of delivery.
- C.2.15.2** Accept that, if the Employer extends the closing time stated in the tender data for any reason, the requirements of these conditions of tender apply equally to the extended deadline.
- C.2.16 Tender offer validity**
- C.2.16.1** Hold the tender offer(s) valid for acceptance by the Employer at any time during the validity period stated in the tender data after the closing time stated in the tender data.
- C.2.16.2** If requested by the Employer, consider extending the validity period stated in the tender data for an agreed additional period with or without any conditions attached to such extension.
- C.2.16.3** Accept that a tender submission that has been submitted to the Employer may only be withdrawn or substituted by giving the Employer's agent written notice before the closing time for tenders that a tender

is to be withdrawn or substituted. If the validity period stated in C.2.16 lapses before the Employer evaluating tender, the Contractor reserves the right to review the price based on Consumer Price Index (CPI).

- C.2.16.4** Where a tender submission is to be substituted, submit a substitute tender in accordance with the requirements of C.2.13 with the packages clearly marked as "SUBSTITUTE".

**C.2.17 Clarification of tender offer after submission**

Provide clarification of a tender offer in response to a request to do so from the Employer during the evaluation of tender offers. This may include providing a breakdown of rates or prices and correction of arithmetical errors by the adjustment of certain rates or item prices (or both). No change in the competitive position of tenderers or substance of the tender offer is sought, offered, or permitted.

**Note:** *Sub-clause C.2.17 does not preclude the negotiation of the final terms of the contract with a preferred tenderer following a competitive selection process, should the Employer elect to do so.*

**C.2.18 Provide other material**

- C.2.18.1** Provide, on request by the Employer, any other material that has a bearing on the tender offer, the tenderer's commercial position (including notarized joint venture agreements), preferencing arrangements, or samples of materials, considered necessary by the Employer for the purpose of a full and fair risk assessment.

Should the tenderer not provide the material, or a satisfactory reason as to why it cannot be provided, by the time for submission stated in the Employer's request, the Employer may regard the tender offer as non-responsive.

- C.2.18.2** Dispose of samples of materials provided for evaluation by the Employer, where required.

**C.2.19 Inspections, test and analysis**

Provide access during working hours to premises for inspections, tests and analysis as provided for in the tender data.

**C.2.20 Submit securities, bonds and policies**

If requested, submit for the Employer's acceptance before formation of the contract, all securities, bonds, guarantees, policies and certificates of insurance required in terms of the conditions of contract identified in the contract data.

**C.2.21 Check final draft**

Check the final draft of the contract provided by the Employer within the time available for the Employer to issue the contract.

**C.2.22 Return of other tender documents**

If so instructed by the Employer, return all retained tender documents within 28 days after the expiry of the validity period stated in the tender data.

**C.2.23 Certificates**

Include in the tender submission or provide the Employer with any certificates as stated in the tender data.

**C.3 The Employer's undertakings**

**C.3.1 Respond to requests from the tenderer**

**C.3.1.1** Unless otherwise stated in the Tender Data respond to a request for clarification received up to five (5) working days before the tender closing time stated in the Tender Data and notify all tenderers who collected tender documents.

**C.3.1.2** Consider any request to make a material change in the capabilities or formation of the tendering entity (or both) or any other criteria which formed part of the qualifying requirements used to prequalify a tenderer to submit a tender offer in terms of a previous procurement process and deny any such request if as a consequence:

- a) an individual firm, or a joint venture as a whole, or any individual member of the joint venture fails to meet any of the collective or individual qualifying requirements;
- b) the new partners to a joint venture were not prequalified in the first instance, either as individual firms or as another joint venture; or
- c) in the opinion of the Employer, acceptance of the material change would compromise the outcome of the prequalification process.

**C.3.2 Issue addenda**

If necessary, issue addenda that may amend or amplify the tender documents to each tenderer during the period from the date that tender documents are available until three (3) working days before the tender closing time stated in the Tender Data. If, as a result a tenderer applies for an extension to the closing time stated in the Tender Data, the Employer may grant such extension and, shall then notify all tenderers who collected tender documents.

**C.3.3 Return late tender offers**

Return tender offers received after the closing time stated in the Tender Data, unopened, (unless it is necessary to open a tender submission to obtain a forwarding address), to the tenderer concerned.

**C.3.4 Opening of tender submissions**

**C.3.4.1** Unless the two-envelope system is to be followed, open valid tender submissions in the presence of tenderers' agents who choose to attend at the time and place stated in the tender data. Tender submissions for which acceptable reasons for withdrawal have been submitted will not be opened.

**C.3.4.2** Announce at the meeting held immediately after the opening of tender submissions, at a venue indicated in the tender data, the name of each tenderer whose tender offer is opened and, where applicable, the total of his prices, number of points claimed for its BBBEE status level and time for completion for the main tender offer only.

**C.3.4.3** Make available the record outlined in C.3.4.2 to all interested persons upon request.

**C.3.5 Two-envelope system**

**C.3.5.1** Where stated in the tender data that a two-envelope system is to be followed, open only the technical proposal of valid tenders in the presence of tenderers' agents who choose to attend at the time and place stated in the tender data and announce the name of each tenderer whose technical proposal is opened.

**C.3.5.2** Evaluate functionality of the technical proposals offered by tenderers, then advise tenderers who remain in contention for the award of the contract of the time and place when the financial proposals will be opened. Open only the financial proposals of tenderers, who score in the functionality evaluation more than the minimum number of points for functionality stated in the tender data, and announce the score obtained for the technical proposals and the total price and any points claimed on BBBEE status level. Return unopened financial proposals to tenderers whose technical proposals failed to achieve the minimum number of points for functionality

**C.3.6 Non-disclosure**

Not disclose to tenderers, or to any other person not officially concerned with such processes, information relating to the evaluation and comparison of tender offers, the final evaluation price and recommendations for the award of a contract, until after the award of the contract to the successful tenderer.

**C.3.7 Grounds for rejection and disqualification**

Determine whether there has been any effort by a tenderer to influence the processing of tender offers and instantly disqualify a tenderer (and his tender offer) if it is established that he engaged in corrupt or fraudulent practices.

**C.3.8 Test for responsiveness**

**C.3.8.1** Determine, after opening and before detailed evaluation, whether each tender offer properly received:

- a) complies with the requirements of these Conditions of Tender,
- b) has been properly and fully completed and signed, and
- c) is responsive to the other requirements of the tender documents.

**C.3.8.2** A responsive tender is one that conforms to all the terms, conditions, and specifications of the tender documents without material deviation or qualification. A material deviation or qualification is one which, in the Employer's opinion, would:

- a) detrimentally affect the scope, quality, or performance of the works, services or supply identified in the Scope of Work,
- b) significantly change the Employer's or the tenderer's risks and responsibilities under the contract, or
- c) affect the competitive position of other tenderers presenting responsive tenders, if it were to be rectified.

Reject a non-responsive tender offer, and not allow it to be subsequently made responsive by correction or withdrawal of the non-conforming deviation or reservation.

**C.3.9 Arithmetical errors, omissions and discrepancies**

**C.3.9.1** Check responsive tenders for discrepancies between amounts in words and amounts in figures. Where there is a discrepancy between the amounts in figures and the amount in words, the amount in words shall govern.

**C.3.9.2** Check the highest ranked tender or tenderer with the highest number of tender evaluation points after the evaluation of tender offers in accordance with C.3.11 for:

- a) the gross misplacement of the decimal point in any unit rate;
- b) omissions made in completing the pricing schedule or bills of quantities; or
- c) arithmetic errors in:
  - i) line item totals resulting from the product of a unit rate and a quantity in bills of quantities or schedules of prices; or
  - ii) the summation of the prices.

**C.3.9.3** Notify the tenderer of all errors or omissions that are identified in the tender offer and either confirm the tender offer as tendered or accept the corrected total of prices.

**C.3.9.4** Where the tenderer elects to confirm the tender offer as tendered, correct the errors as follows:

- a) If bills of quantities or pricing schedules apply and there is an error in the line item total resulting from the product of the unit rate and the quantity, the line item total shall govern and the rate shall be corrected. Where there is an obviously gross misplacement of the decimal point in the unit rate, the line item total as quoted shall govern, and the unit rate shall be corrected.
- c) Where there is an error in the total of the prices either as a result of other corrections required by this checking process or in the tenderer's addition of prices, the total of the prices shall govern and the tenderer will be asked to revise selected item prices (and their rates if bills of quantities apply) to achieve the tendered total of the prices.

Consider the rejection of a tender offer if the tenderer does not correct or accept the correction of the arithmetical error in the manner described above.

**C.3.10 Clarification of a tender offer**

Obtain clarification from a tenderer on any matter that could give rise to ambiguity in a contract arising from the tender offer.

**C.3.11 Evaluation of tender offers**

The Standard Conditions of Tender standardize the procurement processes, methods and procedures from the time that tenders are invited to the time that a contract is awarded. They are generic in nature and are made project specific through choices that are made in developing the Tender Data associated with a specific project.

Conditions of tender are by definition the document that establishes a tenderer's obligations in submitting a tender and the Employer's undertakings in soliciting and evaluating tender offers. Such conditions establish the rules from the time a tender is advertised to the time that a contract is awarded and require Employers to conduct the process of offer and acceptance in terms of a set of standard procedures

The CIDB Standard Conditions of Tender are based on a procurement system that satisfies the following system requirements:	
Requirement	Qualitative interpretation of goal
Fair	The process of offer and acceptance is conducted impartially without bias, providing simultaneous and timely access to participating parties to the same information.
Equitable	Terms and conditions for performing the work do not unfairly prejudice the interests of the parties.
Transparent	The only grounds for not awarding a contract to a tenderer who satisfies all requirements are restrictions from doing business with the employer, lack of capability or capacity, legal impediments and conflicts of interest.
Competitive	The system provides for appropriate levels of competition to ensure cost effective and best value outcomes.
Cost effective	The processes, procedures and methods are standardized with sufficient flexibility to attain best value outcomes in respect of quality, timing and price, and least resources to effectively manage and control procurement processes.

**The activities associated with evaluating tender offers are as follows:**

- a) Open and record tender offers received
- b) Determine whether or not tender offers are complete

- c) Determine whether or not tender offers are responsive
- d) Evaluate tender offers
- e) Determine if there are any grounds for disqualification
- f) Determine acceptability of preferred tenderer
- g) Prepare a tender evaluation report
- h) Confirm the recommendation contained in the tender evaluation report

#### **C.3.11.1 General**

The employer must appoint an evaluation panel of not less than three persons conversant with the proposed scope of works to evaluate each responsive tender offer using the tender evaluation methods and associated evaluation criteria and weightings that are specified in the tender data.

#### **C.3.12 Insurance provided by the Employer**

If requested by the proposed successful tenderer, submit for the tenderer's information the policies and / or certificates of insurance which the conditions of contract identified in the contract data, require the Employer to provide.

Be aware that the extent of insurance to be provided by the Employer (if any) might not be for the full cover required in terms of the conditions of contract identified in the contract data. The tenderer is advised to seek qualified advice regarding insurance.

#### **C.3.13 Acceptance of tender offer**

Accept the tender offer, if in the opinion of the Employer, it does not present any unacceptable commercial risk and only if the tenderer:

- a) is not under restrictions, or has principals who are under restrictions, preventing participating in the Employer's procurement,
- b) can, as necessary and in relation to the proposed contract, demonstrate that he or she possesses the professional and technical qualifications, professional and technical competence, financial resources, equipment and other physical facilities, managerial capability, reliability, experience and reputation, expertise and the personnel, to perform the contract,
- c) has the legal capacity to enter into the contract,
- d) is not insolvent, in receivership, under Business Rescue as provided for in chapter 6 of the Companies Act, 2008, bankrupt or being wound up, has his affairs administered by a court or a judicial officer, has suspended his business activities, or is subject to legal proceedings in respect of any of the foregoing,
- e) complies with the legal requirements, if any, stated in the tender data, and
- f) is able, in the opinion of the Employer, to perform the contract free of conflicts of interest.

#### **C.3.14 Prepare contract documents**

##### **C.3.14.1** If necessary, revise documents that shall form part of the contract and that were issued by the Employer as part of the tender documents to take account of:

- a) addenda issued during the tender period,
- b) inclusion of some of the returnable documents, and
- c) other revisions agreed between the Employer and the successful tenderer.

##### **C.3.14.2** Complete the schedule of deviations attached to the form of offer and acceptance, if any.

**C.3.15 Complete adjudicator's contract**

Unless alternative arrangements have been agreed or otherwise provided for in the contract, arrange for both parties to complete formalities for appointing the selected adjudicator at the same time as the main contract is signed.

**C.3.16 Registration of the award**

An Employer must, within twenty-one (21) working days from the date on which a contractor's offer to perform a construction works contract is accepted in writing by the employer, register and publish the award on the CIDB Register of Projects.

**C.3.16.2** After the successful tenderer has been notified of the Employer's acceptance of the tender, notify other tenderers that their tender offers have not been accepted.

**C.3.17 Provide copies of the contracts**

Provide to the successful tenderer the number of copies stated in the tender data of the signed copy of the contract as soon as possible after completion and signing of the form of offer and acceptance.

**C.3.18 Provide written reasons for actions taken**

Provide upon request written reasons to tenderers for any action that is taken in applying these conditions of tender, but withhold information which is not in the public interest to be divulged, which is considered to prejudice the legitimate commercial interests of tenderers or might prejudice fair competition between tenderers.

## **PART T2: RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS**

### **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

<b>T2.1</b>	<b>LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS .....</b>	<b>32</b>
<b>T2.2</b>	<b>RETURNABLE SCHEDULES .....</b>	<b>35</b>

## T2.1 LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

### RD.A RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS FOR TENDER EVALUATION PURPOSES

**Note:** *Failure to submit the applicable documents will result in the tender offer being disqualified from further consideration*

Document Name	Reference	Confirmation of Document Included (Tenders may use this column to confirm documents have been completed and included in the tender)
Form of offer and acceptance	Section C1.1	
MBD 4: Declaration of interest in tender of persons in service of state	Form RD.A.1	
MBD 8: Declaration of tenderer's past supply chain management practices	Form RD.A.2	
MBD 2: Tax Clearance Certificate	Form RD.A.3	

### RD.B RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS REQUIRED FOR PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT EVALUATION PURPOSES

**Note:** *Failure to submit the applicable documents will result in the tender offer being awarded 0 (zero) preference points*

Document Name	Reference	Confirmation of Document Included (Tenders may use this column to confirm documents have been completed and included in the tender)
Valid B-BBEE Status Level of Contributor Certificate		
MBD 6.1: Preference points claim form in terms of the Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2022	Form RD.B.1	

### RD.C ADDITIONAL RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS REQUIRED FOR TENDER EVALUATION PURPOSES

**Note:** *Failure to submit the applicable document will result in the Tenderer having to submit same upon request within 7 days and if not complied with, will result to the tender offer being disqualified from further consideration [See also clause 2.18 of the Standard Conditions of Tender]*

Document Name	Reference	Confirmation of Document Included (Tenders may use this column to confirm documents have been completed and included in the tender)
MBD 9: Certificate of independent tender determination	RD.C.1	
Record of services provided to organs of state	RD.C.2	
Status of concern submitting tender	RD.C.3	
Classification of business	RD.C.4	



Document Name	Reference	Confirmation of Document Included (Tenders may use this column to confirm documents have been completed and included in the tender)
MBD 5: Declaration for procurement above R10 million (all applicable taxes included)	RD.C.5	
Certificate of authority of signatory	RD.C.6	
Certificate of authority of signatory for joint ventures and consortia	RD.C.7	
Proof of professional indemnity insurance	RD.C.10	

## RD.D MANDATORY REQUIREMENTS

**Note:** *Failure to submit any of the mandatory required documents will result in automatic disqualification*

Document Name	Reference	Confirmation of Document Included (Tenders may use this column to confirm documents have been completed and included in the tender)
Mandatory requirements (company experience, key staff, and bank ratings)	RD.D.1	
Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment	Table A	

**RD.E OTHER DOCUMENTS THAT WILL FORM PART OF THE CONTRACT**

**Note:** *Failure to submit or fully complete the applicable documents will result in the tender offer being disqualified from further consideration*

Document Name	Reference	Confirmation of Document Included (Tenders may use this column to confirm documents have been completed and included in the tender)
Data provided by the contractor	Section C1.2	
Record of addenda to tender documents	RD.E.1	
Certificate confirming that bidder has CIDB grading 2SH or higher		
An organogram with all staff that will be assigned to the project		
Copies of Certified Qualifications of all staff to be assigned to the project		
Safety, health, Environmental management and Quality plan (SHEQ) including Covid 19 safety plan.		
3 years audited financial statements		

## **T2.2 RETURNABLE SCHEDULES**

<b>FORM RD.A.1</b>	<b>MBD 4: DECLARATION OF INTEREST IN TENDER OF PERSONS IN SERVICE OF STATE</b>
<b>FORM RD.A.2</b>	<b>MBD 8: DECLARATION OF TENDER'S PAST SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT PRACTICES</b>
<b>FORM RD.A.3</b>	<b>MBD 2: TAX CLEARANCE CERTIFICATE REQUIREMENTS</b>
<b>FORM RD.B.1</b>	<b>MBD 6.1: PREFERENCE POINTS CLAIM FORM IN TERMS OF THE PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT REGULATIONS, 2022</b>
<b>FORM RD.C.1</b>	<b>MBD 9: CERTIFICATION OF INDEPENDENT TENDER DETERMINATION</b>
<b>FORM RD.C.2</b>	<b>RECORD OF SERVICES PROVIDED TO ORGANS OF STATE</b>
<b>FORM RD.C.3</b>	<b>STATUS OF CONCERN SUBMITTING TENDER</b>
<b>FORM RD.C.4</b>	<b>CLASSIFICATION OF BUSINESS</b>
<b>FORM RD.C.5</b>	<b>MBD 5: DECLARATION FOR PROCUREMENT ABOVE R10 MILLION (ALL APPLICABLE TAXES INCLUDED)</b>
<b>FORM RD.C.6</b>	<b>CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORITY OF SIGNATORY</b>
<b>FORM RD.C.7</b>	<b>CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORITY OF SIGNATORY FOR JOINT VENTURES AND CONSORTIA</b>
<b>FORM RD.C.10</b>	<b>PROOF OF PROFESSIONAL INDEMNITY INSURANCE</b>
<b>RD.D.1:</b>	<b>MANDATORY REQUIREMENTS</b>
<b>FORM RD.E.1</b>	<b>RECORD OF ADDENDA TO TENDER DOCUMENTS</b>

**TABLE A**

**SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT**

**DECLARATION OF INTEREST**

1. No bid will be accepted from persons in the service of the state<sup>1</sup>.
2. Any person, having a kinship with persons in the service of the state, including a blood relationship, may make an offer or offers in terms of this invitation to bid. In view of possible allegations of favouritism, should the resulting bid, or part thereof, be awarded to persons connected with or related to persons in service of the state, it is required that the bidder or their authorised representative declare their position in relation to the evaluating/adjudicating authority.
3. **In order to give effect to the above, the following questionnaire must be completed and submitted with the bid.**
  - 3.1 Full Name of bidder or his or her representative: .....
  - 3.2 Identity Number: .....
  - 3.3 Position occupied in the Company (director, trustee, shareholder<sup>2</sup>) .....
  - 3.4 Company Registration Number: .....
  - 3.5 Tax Reference Number: .....
  - 3.6 VAT Registration Number: .....
  - 3.7 The names of all directors / trustees / shareholders members, their individual identity numbers and state employee numbers must be indicated in paragraph 4 below.
  - 3.8 Are you presently in the service of the state? **YES / NO**
  - 3.8.1 If yes, furnish particulars. ....

<sup>1</sup> MSCM Regulations: "in the service of the state" means to be –

- (a) a member of –
  - (i) any municipal council;
  - (ii) any provincial legislature; or
  - (iii) the national Assembly or the national Council of provinces;
- (b) a member of the board of directors of any municipal entity;
- (c) an official of any municipality or municipal entity;
- (d) an employee of any national or provincial department, national or provincial public entity or constitutional institution within the meaning of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No.1 of 1999);
- (e) a member of the accounting authority of any national or provincial public entity; or
- (f) an employee of Parliament or a provincial legislature.

<sup>2</sup> Shareholder" means a person who owns shares in the company and is actively involved in the management of the company or business and exercises control over the company.

- 3.9 Have you been in the service of the state for the past twelve months? **YES/NO**
- 3.9.1 If yes, furnish particulars. ....
- 3.10 Do you have any relationship (family, friend, other) with persons in the service of the state and who may be involved with the evaluation and or adjudication of this bid? **YES / NO**
- 3.10.1 If yes, furnish particulars. ....
- 3.11 Are you, aware of any relationship (family, friend, other) between any other bidder and any persons in the service of the state who may be involved with the evaluation and or adjudication of this bid? **YES / NO**
- 3.11.1 If yes, furnish particulars. ....
- 3.12 Are any of the company's directors, trustees, managers, principle shareholders or stakeholders in service of the state? **YES / NO**
- 3.12.1 If yes, furnish particulars. ....
- 3.13 Are any spouse, child or parent of the company's directors trustees, managers, principle shareholders or stakeholders in service of the state? **YES / NO**

3.13.1 If yes, furnish particulars. ....

.....

3.14 Do you or any of the directors, trustees, managers, principle shareholders, or stakeholders of this company have any interest in any other related companies or business whether or not they are bidding for this contract. **YES / NO**

3.14.1 If yes, furnish particulars: ....

.....

4. Full details of directors / trustees / members / shareholders.

<i><b>Full Name</b></i>	<i><b>Identity Number</b></i>	<i><b>State Employee Number</b></i>

.....  
**Signature**

.....  
**Date**

.....  
**Capacity**

.....  
**Name of Bidder**

**FORM RD.A.2 MBD 8: DECLARATION OF TENDER'S PAST SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT PRACTICES**

1. This Municipal Bidding Document (MBD) must form part of all tenders invited.
2. It serves as a declaration to be used by municipalities and municipal entities in ensuring that when goods and services are being procured, all reasonable steps are taken to combat the abuse of the supply chain management system.
3. The tender of any tenderer may be rejected if that tenderer, or any of its directors have:
  - a. abused the municipality's/municipal entity's supply management system or committed any improper conduct in relation to such system.
  - b. been convicted for fraud or corruption during the past five years.
  - c. wilfully neglected, reneged on, or failed to comply with any government, Municipal or other public sector contract during the past five years; or
  - d. been listed in the Register for Tender Defaulters in terms of Section 29 of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act, 2004 (Act 12 of 2004).
4. To give effect to the above, the following questionnaire must be completed and submitted with the tender:

Item	Question	Response	
4.1	Is the tenderer, any of its directors listed on the National Treasurer's database as a company or persons prohibited from doing business with the public sector? <b>(Companies for persons who are listed on this database were informed in writing of this restriction by the National Treasury after the audit alteram partem rule was applied)</b>	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
	If so, furnish particulars:		
4.2	Is the tenderer or any of its directors listed on the Register for Tender Defaulters in terms of Section 29 of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act, 2004 (Act 12 of 2004)? <b>(To access this register, enter the National Treasury's website, <a href="http://www.treasury.gov.za">www.treasury.gov.za</a>, click on the icon "Register for Tender Defaulters" or submit your written request for a hard copy of the Register to facsimile number 012-326-5445)</b>	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
	If so, furnish particulars:		
4.3	Was the tenderer or any of its directors convicted by a court of law (including a court of law outside the Republic of South Africa) for fraud or corruption during the past five years?	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
	If so, furnish particulars:		
4.4	Does the tenderer or any of its directors owe any municipal rates and taxes or municipal charges to the municipality/municipal entity, or to any other municipality/municipal entity that is in arrears for more than three months?	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>

Item	Question	Response	
	If so, furnish particulars:		
4.5	Was any contract between the tenderer and the municipality/municipal entity or any other organ of state terminated during the past five years on account of failure to perform on or comply with the contract?	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
	If so, furnish particulars:		

The undersigned, who warrants that he / she is duly authorized to do so on behalf of the enterprise, confirms that the contents of this schedule are within my personal knowledge and are to the best of my belief both true and correct.

Person authorized to sign the tender:

Full name (in BLOCK letters): \_\_\_\_\_

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_



It is a condition of tender that the taxes of the successful tenderer must be in order, or that satisfactory arrangements have been made with South African Revenue Service (SARS) to meet the tenderer's tax obligations.

1. In order to meet this requirement tenderers are required to complete in full the form TCC 001 "Application for a Tax Clearance Certificate" and submit it to any SARS branch office nationally. The Tax Clearance Certificate Requirements are also applicable to foreign bidders / individuals who wish to submit bids.
2. SARS will then furnish the tenderer with a Tax Clearance Certificate that will be valid for a period of 1 (one) year from the date of approval.
3. **The original Tax Clearance Certificate must be submitted together with the tender. Failure to submit the original and valid Tax Clearance Certificate will result in the invalidation of the tender. Certified copies of the Tax Clearance Certificate will not be acceptable.**
4. In tenders where Consortia / Joint Ventures / Sub-contractors are involved, each party must submit a separate Tax Clearance Certificate.
5. Copies of the TCC 001 "Application for a Tax Clearance Certificate" form are available from any SARS branch office nationally or on the website [www.sars.gov.za](http://www.sars.gov.za).
6. Applications for the Tax Clearance Certificates may also be made via e-Filing. In order to use this provision, taxpayers will need to register with SARS as e-Filers through the website [www.sars.gov.za](http://www.sars.gov.za)

The undersigned, who warrants that he / she is duly authorized to do so on behalf of the enterprise, confirms that the contents of this schedule are within my personal knowledge and are to the best of my belief both true and correct.

Person authorized to sign the tender:

Full name (in BLOCK letters): \_\_\_\_\_

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

## PREFERENCE POINTS CLAIM FORM IN TERMS OF THE PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT REGULATIONS 2022

This preference form must form part of all tenders invited. It contains general information and serves as a claim form for preference points for specific goals.

**NB: BEFORE COMPLETING THIS FORM, TENDERERS MUST STUDY THE GENERAL CONDITIONS, DEFINITIONS AND DIRECTIVES APPLICABLE IN RESPECT OF THE TENDER AND PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT REGULATIONS, 2022**

### 1. GENERAL CONDITIONS

1.1 The following preference point systems are applicable to invitations to tender:

- the 80/20 system for requirements with a Rand value of up to R50 000 000 (all applicable taxes included); and
- the 90/10 system for requirements with a Rand value above R50 000 000 (all applicable taxes included).

1.2 **To be completed by the organ of state**

*(delete whichever is not applicable for this tender).*

a) The applicable preference point system for this tender is the **80/20** preference point system.

1.3 Points for this tender (even in the case of a tender for income-generating contracts) shall be awarded for:

- (a) Price; and
- (b) Specific Goals.

1.4 **To be completed by the organ of state:**

The maximum points for this tender are allocated as follows:

	POINTS
<b>PRICE</b>	<b>80</b>
<b>SPECIFIC GOALS</b>	<b>20</b>
<b>TOTAL POINTS FOR PRICE AND SPECIFIC GOALS</b>	<b>100</b>

1.5 Failure on the part of a tenderer to submit proof or documentation required in terms of this tender to claim points for specific goals with the tender, will be interpreted to mean that preference points for specific goals are not claimed.

- 1.6 The organ of state reserves the right to require of a tenderer, either before a tender is adjudicated or at any time subsequently, to substantiate any claim in regard to preferences, in any manner required by the organ of state.

## 2. DEFINITIONS

- (a) **“tender”** means a written offer in the form determined by an organ of state in response to an invitation to provide goods or services through price quotations, competitive tendering process or any other method envisaged in legislation;
- (b) **“price”** means an amount of money tendered for goods or services, and includes all applicable taxes less all unconditional discounts;
- (c) **“rand value”** means the total estimated value of a contract in Rand, calculated at the time of bid invitation, and includes all applicable taxes;
- (d) **“tender for income-generating contracts”** means a written offer in the form determined by an organ of state in response to an invitation for the origination of income-generating contracts through any method envisaged in legislation that will result in a legal agreement between the organ of state and a third party that produces revenue for the organ of state, and includes, but is not limited to, leasing and disposal of assets and concession contracts, excluding direct sales and disposal of assets through public auctions; and
- (e) **“the Act”** means the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 2000 (Act No. 5 of 2000).

## 3. FORMULAE FOR PROCUREMENT OF GOODS AND SERVICES

### 3.1. POINTS AWARDED FOR PRICE

#### 3.1.1 THE 80/20 OR 90/10 PREFERENCE POINT SYSTEMS

A maximum of 80 or 90 points is allocated for price on the following basis:

$$\begin{array}{ccc} \mathbf{80/20} & \mathbf{or} & \mathbf{90/10} \\ \\ \mathbf{Ps = 80 \left( 1 - \frac{Pt - P_{min}}{P_{min}} \right)} & \mathbf{or} & \mathbf{Ps = 90 \left( 1 - \frac{Pt - P_{min}}{P_{min}} \right)} \end{array}$$

Where

Ps = Points scored for price of tender under consideration

Pt = Price of tender under consideration

Pmin = Price of lowest acceptable tender

### 3.2. FORMULAE FOR DISPOSAL OR LEASING OF STATE ASSETS AND INCOME GENERATING PROCUREMENT

#### 3.2.1. POINTS AWARDED FOR PRICE

A maximum of 80 or 90 points is allocated for price on the following basis:

$$\begin{array}{ccc} \mathbf{80/20} & \mathbf{or} & \mathbf{90/10} \\ \\ \mathbf{Ps = 80 \left( 1 + \frac{Pt - P_{max}}{P_{max}} \right)} & \mathbf{or} & \mathbf{Ps = 90 \left( 1 + \frac{Pt - P_{max}}{P_{max}} \right)} \end{array}$$

Where

Ps = Points scored for price of tender under consideration

Pt = Price of tender under consideration

Pmax = Price of highest acceptable tender

#### 4. POINTS AWARDED FOR SPECIFIC GOALS

4.1. In terms of Regulation 4(2); 5(2); 6(2) and 7(2) of the Preferential Procurement Regulations, preference points must be awarded for specific goals stated in the tender. For the purposes of this tender the tenderer will be allocated points based on the goals stated in table 1 below as may be supported by proof/ documentation stated in the conditions of this tender:

4.2. In cases where organs of state intend to use Regulation 3(2) of the Regulations, which states that, if it is unclear whether the 80/20 or 90/10 preference point system applies, an organ of state must, in the tender documents, stipulate in the case of—

(a) an invitation for tender for income-generating contracts, that either the 80/20 or 90/10 preference point system will apply and that the highest acceptable tender will be used to determine the applicable preference point system; or

(b) any other invitation for tender, that either the 80/20 or 90/10 preference point system will apply and that the lowest acceptable tender will be used to determine the applicable preference point system,

then the organ of state must indicate the points allocated for specific goals for both the 90/10 and 80/20 preference point system.

**Table 1: Specific goals for the tender and points claimed are indicated per the table below.**

***(Note to organs of state: Where either the 90/10 or 80/20 preference point system is applicable, corresponding points must also be indicated as such.)***

***Note to tenderers: The tenderer must indicate how they claim points for each preference point system.)***

Specific goals	80/20 preference point system	Proof of specific goals to be submitted
BB-BEE score of companies <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Level 1</li> <li>• Level 2</li> <li>• Level 3</li> <li>• Level 4</li> <li>• Level 5</li> <li>• Level 6</li> <li>• Level 7</li> <li>• Level 8</li> <li>• Non-compliant</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 8 Points</li> <li>• 7 Points</li> <li>• 6 Points</li> <li>• 5 Points</li> <li>• 4 Points</li> <li>• 3 Points</li> <li>• 2 Points</li> <li>• 1 Point</li> <li>• 0 Points</li> </ul>	Valid Certified copy of BBBEE certificate. Sworn Affidavit for B-BBEE qualifying small enterprise or Exempt Micro Enterprises or CIPC BBBEE certificate.
EME and/ or QSE	2 Points	Valid Sworn affidavit for B-BBEE qualifying small enterprise or Exempt Micro Enterprises or CIPC BBBEE certificate

Specific goals	80/20 preference point system	Proof of specific goals to be submitted
At least 51% of Women-owned companies	2 Points	Certified copy of Identity Document/s <b>and</b> proof of ownership (Sworn affidavit for B-BBEE qualifying small enterprise or Exempt Micro Enterprises, CIPC registration or any other proof of ownership)
At least 51% owned companies by People with disability	2 Points	Medical Certificate with doctor's details (Practice Number, Physical Address, and contact numbers) and proof of ownership (Sworn affidavit for B-BBEE qualifying small enterprise or Exempt Micro Enterprises, CIPC registration or any other proof of ownership)
At least 51% owned companies by Youth	2 Point	Certified copy of Identity Document/s <b>and</b> proof of ownership (Sworn affidavit for B-BBEE qualifying small enterprise or Exempt Micro Enterprises, CIPC registration or any other proof of ownership)
Local Economic Participation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• City of Tshwane</li> <li>• Gauteng</li> <li>• National</li> </ul>	4 Points 2 Points 1 Point	Municipal Account statement/Lease agreement.

#### DECLARATION WITH REGARD TO COMPANY/FIRM

4.3. Name \_\_\_\_\_ of  
company/firm.....

4.4. Company \_\_\_\_\_ registration \_\_\_\_\_ number:  
.....

4.5. TYPE OF COMPANY/ FIRM

- ☐ Partnership/Joint Venture / Consortium
- ☐ One-person business/sole propriety
- ☐ Close corporation
- ☐ Public Company
- ☐ Personal Liability Company
- ☐ (Pty) Limited
- ☐ Non-Profit Company
- ☐ State Owned Company

[TICK APPLICABLE BOX]

4.6. I, the undersigned, who is duly authorised to do so on behalf of the company/firm, certify that the points claimed, based on the specific goals as advised in the tender, qualifies the company/ firm for the preference(s) shown and I acknowledge

- i) The information furnished is true and correct;
- ii) The preference points claimed are in accordance with the General Conditions as indicated in paragraph 1 of this form;
- iii) In the event of a contract being awarded as a result of points claimed as shown in paragraphs 1.4 and 4.2, the contractor may be required to furnish documentary proof to the satisfaction of the organ of state that the claims are correct;
- iv) If the specific goals have been claimed or obtained on a fraudulent basis or any of the conditions of contract have not been fulfilled, the organ of state may, in addition to any other remedy it may have –
  - (a) disqualify the person from the tendering process;
  - (b) recover costs, losses or damages it has incurred or suffered as a result of that person's conduct;
  - (c) cancel the contract and claim any damages which it has suffered as a result of having to make less favourable arrangements due to such cancellation;
  - (d) recommend that the tenderer or contractor, its shareholders and directors, or only the shareholders and directors who acted on a fraudulent basis, be restricted from obtaining business from any organ of state for a period not exceeding 10 years, after the *audi alteram partem* (hear the other side) rule has been applied; and
  - (e) forward the matter for criminal prosecution, if deemed necessary.

.....	
<b>SIGNATURE(S) OF TENDERER(S)</b>	
<b>SURNAME AND NAME:</b>	.....
<b>DATE:</b>	.....
<b>ADDRESS:</b>	.....
	.....
	.....
	.....

**FORM RD.C.1     MBD 9: CERTIFICATION OF INDEPENDENT TENDER DETERMINATION**

1. This Municipal Bidding Document (MBD) must form part of all tenders<sup>1</sup> invited.
2. Section 4 (1) (b) (iii) of the Competition Act No. 89 of 1998, as amended, prohibits an agreement between, or concerted practice by, firms, or a decision by an association of firms, if it is between parties in a horizontal relationship and if it involves collusive tendering (or tender rigging)<sup>2</sup>. Collusive tendering is a *per se* prohibition meaning that it cannot be justified under any grounds.
3. Municipal Supply Regulation 38 (1) prescribes that a supply chain management policy must provide measures for the combating of abuse of the supply chain management system, and must enable the accounting officer, among others, to:
  - a. Take all reasonable steps to prevent such abuse;
  - b. Reject the tender of any tenderer if that tenderer or any of its directors has abused the supply chain management system of the municipality or municipal entity or has committed any improper conduct in relation to such system; and
  - c. Cancel a contract awarded to a person if the person committed any corrupt or fraudulent act during the tendering process or the execution of the contract.
4. This MDB will serve as a certificate of declaration that would be used by institutions to ensure that, when tenders are considered, reasonable steps are taken to prevent any form of tender-rigging.
5. In order to give effect to the above, the attached Certificate of Tender Determination must be completed and submitted with the tender.

---

<sup>1</sup> Includes price quotations, advertised competitive tenders, limited tenders and proposals.

<sup>2</sup> Copyright © 2014  
City of Tshwane

Tender rigging (or collusive tendering) occurs when businesses, that would otherwise be expected to compete, secretly conspire to raise prices or lower the quality of goods and/or services for purchasers who wish to acquire goods and/or services through a tender process. Tender rigging is, therefore, an agreement between competitors not to compete.

In compliance with  
the CIDB Standard  
for Uniformity

I, the undersigned, in submitting the accompanying tender:

**ROC 13 2023 24 tender for the cutting of grass and weeds on municipal areas in the City of Tshwane, as and when required for a period of three years.**

in response to the invitation for the tender made by

**City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality**

do hereby make the following statement that I certify to be true and complete in every respect:

I certify, on behalf of \_\_\_\_\_ that:  
(Name of tenderer)

1. I have read and understand the contents of this certificate;
2. I understand that the accompanying tender will be disqualified if this certificate is found not to be true and complete in every aspect;
3. I am authorized by the tenderer to sign this certificate, and to submit the accompanying tender, on behalf of the tenderer;
4. Each person whose signature appears on the accompanying tender has been authorized by the tenderer to determine the terms of, and to sign, the tender, on behalf of the tenderer;
5. For the purposes of this Certificate and the accompanying tender, I understand that the word "competitor" shall include any individual or organization, other than the tenderer, whether or not affiliated with the tenderer who:
  - a. has been requested to submit a tender in response to this tender invitation, based on their qualifications, abilities or experience; and
  - b. could potentially submit a tender in response to this tender invitation, based on their qualifications, abilities or experience; and
  - c. provides the same goods and services as the tenderer and/or is in the same line of business as the tenderer.
6. The tenderer has arrived at the accompanying tender independently form, and without consultation, communication, agreement or arrangement with any competitor. However, communication between partners in a joint venture or consortium<sup>3</sup> will not be construed as collusive tendering.
7. In particular, without limiting the generality of paragraphs 6 above, there has been no consultation, communication, agreement or arrangement with any competitor regarding:
  - a. Prices;
  - b. Geographical area where product of services will be rendered (market allocation);
  - c. Methods, factors or formulas used to calculate prices;
  - d. The intention or decision to submit or not to submit, a tender;
  - e. The submission of a tender which does not meet the specifications and conditions of the tender; or
  - f. Tendering with the intention not to win the tender.
8. In addition, there have been no consultations, communications, agreements or arrangement with any competitor regarding the quality, quantity, specifications and conditions or delivery particulars of the products or services to which this tender invitation relates.



9. The terms of the accompanying tender have not been, and will not be, disclosed by the tenderer, directly or indirectly, to any competitor, prior to the date and time of the official tender opening or to the awarding of the contract.
10. I am aware that, in addition and without prejudice to any other remedy provided to combat any restrictive practices related to tenders and contracts, tenders that are suspicious will be reported to the Competition Commission for investigation and possible imposition of administrative penalties in terms of section 59 of the Competition Act No. 89 of 1998 and or may be reported to the National Prosecuting Authority (NPA) for criminal investigation and or may be restricted from conducting business with the public sector for a period not exceeding ten (10) years in terms of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act No. 12 of 2004 or any other applicable legislation.

The undersigned, who warrants that he / she is duly authorized to do so on behalf of the enterprise, confirms that the contents of this schedule are within my personal knowledge and are to the best of my belief both true and correct.

Person authorized to sign the tender:

Full name (in BLOCK letters): \_\_\_\_\_

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**FORM RD.C.2      RECORD OF SERVICES PROVIDED TO ORGANS OF STATE**

Tenderers are required to complete this record in terms of the Supply Chain Management Regulations issued in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act of 2003.

Include only those contracts where the tenderer identified in the signature block below was directly contracted by the employer. Tenderers must not include services provided in terms of a sub-contract agreement.

Where contracts were awarded in the name of a joint venture and the tenderer formed part of that joint venture, indicate in the column entitled "Title of the contract for the service" that was in joint venture and provide the name of the joint venture that contracted with the employer. In the column for the value of the contract for the service, record the value of the portion of the contract performed (or to be performed) by the tender.

Complete the record or attach the required information in the prescribed tabulation

ALL SERVICES COMMENCED OR COMPLETED TO AN ORGAN OF STATE IN THE LAST FIVE YEARS				
	Organ of state, i.e. national or provincial department, public entity, municipality or municipal entity.	Title of contract for the service	Value of contract for service incl. VAT (Rand)	Date completed (State current if not yet completed)
1.				
2.				
3.				
4.				
5.				
6.				
7.				
8.				
9.				

(Attach additional pages if more space is required.)

The undersigned, who warrants that he / she is duly authorized to do so on behalf of the enterprise, confirms that the contents of this schedule are within my personal knowledge and are to the best of my belief both true and correct.

Person authorized to sign the tender:

Full name (in BLOCK letters): \_\_\_\_\_

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

## 1. General

State whether the tenderer is a company, a closed corporation, a partnership, a sole practitioner, a joint venture/consortium or a co-operative

Public Company

Private Company

Closed Corporation

Partnership

Sole Proprietary

Joint Venture / Consortium

Co-operative

(Mark the appropriate option)

## 2. Information to be provided

If the Tendering Entity is a:		Documentation to be submitted with the tender
1	<u>Closed Corporation</u> , incorporated under the Close Corporation Act, 1984, Act 69 of 1984	CIPRO CK1 or CK2 (Certified copies of the founding statement) and list of members
2	<u>Private Company</u> incorporated with share capital, under the companies Act, 1973, Act 61 of 1973 (Including Companies incorporated under Art 53 (b))	Certified copies of: a) CIPRO CM 1 - Certificate of Incorporation b) CIPRO CM 29 – Contents of Register of Directors, Auditors and Officers c) Shareholders Certificates of all Members of the Company, plus a signed statement of the Company's Auditor, certifying each Member's ownership/shareholding percentage relative to the total.
3	<u>Private Company</u> incorporated with share capital, under the companies Act, 1973, Act 61 of 1973 in which any, or all, <u>shares are held by another</u> Closed Corporation or company with, or without, share capital.	Certified copies of documents referred to in 1 and/or 2 above in respect of all such Closed Corporations and/or Companies
4	<u>Public Company</u> incorporated with share capital, under the companies Act, 1973, Act 61 of 1973 (Including Companies incorporated under Art 21)	A signed statement of the Company's Secretary confirming that the Company is a public Company.
5	<u>Sole Proprietary</u> or a <u>Partnership</u>	Certified copy of the Identity Document of: a) such Sole Proprietary, or b) Each of the Partners in the Partnership Certified copy of the Partnership agreement.
6	<u>Co-operative</u>	CIPRO CR2 - Certified copies of Company registration document.

If the Tendering Entity is a:		Documentation to be submitted with the tender
7	<u>Joint Venture / Consortium</u>	All the documents (as described above) as applicable to each partner in the joint venture / consortium as well as a certified copy of the joint venture / consortium agreement.

**Note:**

1. If the shares are held in trust provide a copy of the Deed of Trust (only the front page and pages listing the trustees and beneficiaries are required) as well as the Letter of Authority as issued by the Master of the Supreme Court wherein trustees have been duly appointed and authorised
2. Include a certified copy of the Certificate of Change of Name (CM9) if applicable.

3. Registered for VAT proposes in terms of the Value-Added Tax Act (89 of 1991)

Yes

☐

No

☐

(Make an X in the appropriate space)

REGISTRATION NO: \_\_\_\_\_

**FORM RD.C.4 CLASSIFICATION OF BUSINESS**

1. The Small Businesses are defined in the National Small Business Act, 1996 (Act 102 of 1996).

2. Information furnished with regard to the classification of Small businesses

(a.) Indicate whether the company/entity is defined as a small, medium or micro enterprise by the National Small Business Act.

YES	NO
-----	----

(Tick appropriate box)

(b.) If the response to 2.(a.) is **YES**, the following must be completed:

i. Sector/sub-sector in accordance with the Standard Industrial classification:

\_\_\_\_\_

ii. Size or class:

\_\_\_\_\_

iii. Total full-time equivalent of paid employees:

\_\_\_\_\_

iv. Total annual turnover:

\_\_\_\_\_

v. Total gross asset value (fixed property excluded):

\_\_\_\_\_

(A schedule indicating the different sectors is attached to this form.)

(c.) The tenderer should substantiate the information provided by submitting the following documentation:

i. A letter from the tenderer's auditor or an affidavit from the South African Police Services confirming the correctness of the abovementioned information,

ii. Company profile indicating the tenderer's staff compliment, and

iii. 3 year financial statement or since their establishment if established during the past 3 years.

## SCHEDULE OF SECTORS

SIZE OF CLASS	THE TOTAL FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT OF PAID EMPLOYEES	TOTAL TURNOVER	TOTAL GROSS ASSET VALUE (FIXED PROPERTY EXCLUDED)
<b>AGRICULTURE</b>			
Medium	100	R 5 mil	R 5 mil
Small	50	R 3 mil	R 3 mil
Very Small	10	R 500 000	R 500 000
Micro	5	R 200 000	R 100 000
<b>MINING AND QUARRYING</b>			
Medium	200	R 39 mil	R 23 mil
Small	50	R 10 mil	R 6 mil
Very Small	20	R 4 mil	R 2 mil
Micro	5	R 200 000	R 100 000
<b>MANUFACTURING</b>			
Medium	200	R 51 mil	R 19 mil
Small	50	R 13 mil	R 5 mil
Very Small	20	R 5 mil	R 2 mil
Micro	5	R 200 000	R 100 000
<b>ELECTRICITY, GAS &amp; WATER</b>			
Medium	200	R 51 mil	R 19 mil
Small	50	R 13 mil	R 5 mil
Very Small	20	R 5.1 mil	R 1.9 mil
Micro	5	R 200 000	R 100 000
<b>CONSTRUCTION</b>			
Medium	200	R 26 mil	R 5 mil
Small	50	R 6 mil	R 1 mil
Very Small	20	R 3	R 500 000
Micro	5	R 200 000	R 100 000
<b>RETAIL AND MOTOR TRADE &amp; REPAIR SERVICES</b>			
Medium	200	R 39 mil	R 6 mil
Small	50	R 19 mil	R 3 mil
Very Small	20	R 4 mil	R 600 000
Micro	5	R 200 000	R 100 000
<b>WHOLESALE TRADE, COMMERCIAL AGENTS AND ALLIED SERVICES</b>			
Medium	200	R 64 mil	R 10 mil
Small	50	R 32 mil	R 5 mil
Very Small	20	R 6 mil	R 600 000
Micro	5	R 200 000	R 100 000
<b>CATERING, ACCOMMODATION AND OTHER TRADE</b>			
Medium	200	R 13 mil	R 3 mil
Small	50	R 6 mil	R 1 mil
Very Small	20	R 5.1 mil	R 1.9 mil
Micro	5	R 200 000	R 100 000
<b>TRANSPORT, STORAGE &amp; COMMUNICATIONS</b>			
Medium	200	R 26 mil	R 6 mil
Small	50	R 13 mil	R 3 mil
Very Small	20	R 3 mil	R 600 000
Micro	5	R 200 000	R 100 000
<b>FINANCE &amp; BUSINESS SERVICES</b>			
Medium	200	R 26 mil	R 5 mil
Small	50	R 13 mil	R 3 mil
Very Small	20	R 3 mil	R 500 000
Micro	5	R 200 000	R 100 000
<b>COMMUNITY, SOCIAL AND PERSONAL SERVICES</b>			
Medium	200	R 13 mil	R 6 mil
Small	50	R 6 mil	R 3 mil
Very Small	20	R 1mil	R 600 000
Micro	5	R 200 000	R 100 000

**FORM RD.C.5**

Copyright © 2014  
City of Tshwane

**MBD 5: DECLARATION FOR PROCUREMENT ABOVE R10 MILLION (ALL APPLICABLE TAXES INCLUDED)**

In compliance with  
the CIDB Standard  
for Uniformity

1. The tenderer is required by law to prepare annual financial statements for auditing their audited annual financial statements:

- i) for the past three years; or  
ii) Since the establishment if established during the past three years.

Indicate whether these have been included in the tender:

YES	NO
-----	----

2. Does the tenderer have any undisputed commitments for municipal services towards a municipality or other service provider in respect of which payment is overdue for more than 30 days?

YES	NO
-----	----

If so, state particulars

---

---

3. Has any contracts been awarded to the tenderer by an organ of state during the past five years?

YES	NO
-----	----

If so, state particulars

---

---

4. Has there been any material non-compliance or dispute concerning the execution of such contract?

YES	NO
-----	----

If so, state particulars

---

---

5. Is any portion of the goods or services expected to be sourced from outside the Republic?

YES	NO
-----	----

If, so state what portion and whether any portion of payment from the municipality is expected to be transferred outside of the Republic.

---

---

The undersigned, who warrants that he / she is duly authorized to do so on behalf of the enterprise, confirms that the contents of this schedule are within my personal knowledge and are to the best of my belief both true and correct.

Person authorized to sign the tender:

Full name (in BLOCK letters):

Signature:

Date:

**FORM RD.C.6      CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORITY OF SIGNATORY****RESOLUTION** of the a meeting of the \*Board of Directors/Members/Partners of

(Legally correct full name and registration number, if applicable, of the enterprise)

Held at: \_\_\_\_\_ (place)

On: \_\_\_\_\_ (date)

**RESOLVED** that:

1. The enterprise submits a tender to the Tshwane Metro Municipality in respect of the following project:

Tender Number: **ROC 13 2023 24**Tender Description: **Tender for the cutting of grass and weeds on municipal areas in the City of Tshwane, as and when required for a period of three years.**

2. \*Mr/Ms: \_\_\_\_\_

in \*his/her capacity as \_\_\_\_\_

and who will sign as follow:

Proof signature	Proof signature
-----------------	-----------------

be, and is hereby authorized to sign the tender, and any and all other documents and/or correspondence in connection with and relating to the tender for the enterprise mentioned above

NAME	CAPACITY	SIGNATURE

Note:

1. \*Delete which is not applicable.
2. IMPORTANT: This resolution must be signed by all the directors/members/ partners of the tendering enterprise.
3. Should the number of directors/members/partners exceed the space available above, additional names and signatures must be supplied on a separate page.

Enterprise stamp



\*Joint venture/consortium name: \_\_\_\_\_

We, the undersigned, are submitting this tender in a \*joint venture/consortium and hereby authorize \*Mr/Ms

\_\_\_\_\_ authorized signatory of the enterprise

\_\_\_\_\_ acting in the capacity of lead partner

to sign the tender, and any and all other documents and/or correspondence in connection with and relating to the tender for the \*joint venture/consortium mentioned above.

Registered name of enterprise	Registration number	% of contract value	Address	Duly authorized signatory	Mark with (x) for lead partner

**Note:**

1. \*Delete which is not applicable.
2. IMPORTANT: This resolution must be signed by all the parties of the joint venture/consortium and every duly authorized signatory for each party to the joint venture/consortium must complete a Form RD.C.15.
3. Should the number of directors/members/partners exceed the space available above, additional names and signatures must be supplied on a separate page.

**FORM RD.C.10      PROOF OF PROFESSIONAL INDEMNITY INSURANCE**

The tenderer must provide proof of Professional Indemnity Insurance for at least R10-million per claim and the number of claims unlimited (refer to clause C1.2.2 Data Provided by the Employer).

1. Attach original or certified copy of Professional Indemnity Insurance to this page.
2. In the case of a joint venture / consortium parties must each attach original or certified copy of their Professional Indemnity Insurance.

## **RD.D.1: MANDATORY REQUIREMENTS**

The mandatory requirements are given in Part C3 Scope of Works tender for the cutting of grass and weeds on municipal areas in the City of Tshwane, as and when required for a period of three years.

### **1. CIDB: (Construction Industry Development Board)**

Bidders who are registered with the CIDB in a contractor grading designation equal to or higher than 2SH, are eligible to submit tenders. Failure to submit and meet the minimum CIDB requirements shall disqualify the tender.

### **2. Ownership of vehicles and equipment:**

- a) If the tenderer is the owner of the vehicles, implements and equipment he/ she is expected to supply a register of vehicles, implements and equipment as specified in paragraph 3.5, for evaluation and inspection purposes (Table A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT). The tenderer must supply the registration details (Certificate of Registration in Respect of Motor Vehicles is the RC1 document, issued by the (NATIS) National Traffic Information System. or
- b) If the tenderer is not the owner of the said vehicles, implements and equipment as specified in paragraph 3.5 they may lease the same. A copy of a valid lease agreement/ letter of intent/ Memorandum of Understanding must be submitted together with the full details of the vehicles, implements and equipment. The address of the lessor must also be supplied with the tender. The prospective tenderer is expected to supply a register of vehicles, implements and equipment to be leased, as specified in paragraph 3.5 for evaluation and inspection purposes (Table A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT). The tenderer must supply the registration details (Certificate of Registration in Respect of Motor Vehicles is the RC1 document, issued by the (NATIS) National Traffic Information System.

### **3. Company Experience:**

The tenderers must have completed at least 1 (one) contract/ tender for a minimum period of 1 (one) year for cutting of grass and weeds, for another organisation, municipality, or organ of state in the past five years.

The tenderers should submit certified reference letter on signed valid letter heads from previous employers as proof where the services were rendered. Where the tenderer is still rendering the service as part of a contract/ tender that is active, a certified letter of recommendation on a signed valid letter head from the current employer is required. The timeframe of when the services were rendered must clearly be indicated accompanied by contactable references. Documentation (Completion certificate or similar) must be attached with this tender. (T2 Returnable Schedules - FORM RD.C.2: RECORD OF SERVICES PROVIDED TO ORGANS OF STATE.)

### **4. Key Staff**

- Truck/ LDV Drivers/ Site supervisors
- Tractor Drivers
- Lawn Mower/ Brush Cutter Operators

Curriculum Vitae's including their experience, level of education and training, and positions held for each of the key staff including certified copies of the qualifications as indicated below.

#### **4.1 Truck/ LDV Drivers/ Site Supervisors:**

Drivers/ Site Supervisors must at least have a National Certificate (NQF Level 3), and a code C driver's license and a Professional Driving Permit (PrDP). The Drivers/ Site supervisors must be able to read and interpret the National Road Traffic Act (Act 93 of 1996) and the regulations that directly concern the conveyance of persons and goods. Copies of the qualifications/ licenses/ permits must be submitted with this tender.

The Drivers/ Site Supervisors must be able to carry out his or her tasks in line with the Health and Safety Act (Act 85 of 1993), as well as the COVID-19 Risk adjusted strategy.

#### **4.2 Tractor Drivers**

Tractor Drivers must at least have National Certificate (NQF Level 2) and a code C driver's license and a Professional Driving Permit (PrDP). Copies of the qualifications/ licenses/ permits must be submitted with this tender.

The Tractor Drivers must be able to carry out his or her tasks in line with the Health and Safety Act (Act 85 of 1993), as well as the COVID-19 Risk adjusted strategy.

#### **4.3 Semi-Skilled Brush Cutter Operators**

Operators must at least have National Certificate (NQF Level 2). An Operator must have Brush Cutter Operator related Certificate (Any related certificate will be accepted but it would be preferred if Operators are credited with a SAQA unit standard 264182: Operate brush cutters in the horticultural environment). Copies of the qualifications/ licenses/ permits must be submitted with this tender.

#### **4.4 Occupational Health & Safety Officer**

The bidders are to submit the profile of the Occupational Health and Safety Officer to be appointed for the project. The profile of the Occupational Health & Safety Officer must include a certified copy of his/ her Occupational Health and Safety Certificate, accredited by the SACPCMP (South African Council for the Project and Construction Management Professions) board.

**NOTE:** Tenderers must include the costs of the Occupational Health and Safety Officer to be appointed. Only one OHS Officer will be required for each tenderer to be appointed.

he undersigned, who warrants that he / she is duly authorized to do so on behalf of the enterprise, confirms that the contents of this schedule are within my personal knowledge and are to the best of my belief both true and correct.

Person authorized to sign the tender:

Full name (in BLOCK letters): \_\_\_\_\_

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**FORM RD.E.1     RECORD OF ADDENDA TO TENDER DOCUMENTS**

We confirm that the following communications received from the Employer before submission of this tender, amending or amplifying the tender documents, have been taken in account in this tender offer:

	DATE	REFERENCE	TITLE
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			

The undersigned, who warrants that he / she is duly authorized to do so on behalf of the enterprise, confirms that the contents of this schedule are within my personal knowledge and are to the best of my belief both true and correct.

Person authorized to sign the tender:

Full name (in BLOCK letters): \_\_\_\_\_

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

# TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT

Please use Table A below as a template to be completed in part T2 Returnable Schedules ROC 13 2023 24 tender for the cutting of grass and weeds on municipal areas in the City of Tshwane, as and when required for a period of three years. Where relevant, the required information for ALL vehicles, implements and equipment must be supplied under the respective columns as per the mandatory requirements stated in paragraph 4.2.2 (in reference to paragraph 3.5).

## TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT. (Submit a separate copy for each Region)

REGION 1							
ITEM A.1.1				REFERENCE 3.5.1.1			
No	Description (Personnel for information purposes only)	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) (Attach Proof)	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer (and Driver / Supervisor)			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) (with driver) and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)			1			
3.	Unskilled Labourers to work with tracktors	N.A.	N.A.	1	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) (and Semiskilled labourer(s))			10			
5.	Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools	N.A.	N.A.	2	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.

SIGNATURE		NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)	
CAPACITY		DATE	
NAME OF TENDERER			

**TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT.** (Submit a separate copy for each Region)

REGION 1							
ITEM A.1.2				REFERENCE 3.5.1.2			
No	Description <i>(Personnel for information purposes only)</i>	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) <i>(Attach Proof)</i>	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer <i>(and Driver / Supervisor)</i>			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) <i>(with driver)</i> and mounted 1200mm rotary mower (slasher)			1			
3.	Unskilled Labourers to work with tracktors	N.A.	N.A.	1	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) <i>(and Semiskilled labourer(s))</i>			10			
5.	Unskilled labourer(s) <i>with appropriate garden tools</i>	N.A.	N.A.	2	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
<p>The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.</p>							
SIGNATURE			NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)				
CAPACITY			DATE				
NAME OF TENDERER							

**TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT.** (Submit a separate copy for each Region)

REGION 1							
ITEM A.1.3				REFERENCE 3.5.1.3			
No	Description <i>(Personnel for information purposes only)</i>	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) <i>(Attach Proof)</i>	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer <i>(and Driver / Supervisor)</i>			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) <i>(with driver)</i> and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)			1			
3.	Unskilled Labourers to work with tracktors	N.A.	N.A.	1	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) <i>(and Semiskilled labourer(s))</i>			10			
5.	Unskilled labourer(s) <i>with appropriate garden tools</i>	N.A.	N.A.	2	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
<p>The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.</p>							
SIGNATURE			NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)				
CAPACITY			DATE				
NAME OF TENDERER							



**TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT.** (Submit a separate copy for each Region)

REGION 1							
ITEM A.1.4				REFERENCE 3.5.1.4			
No	Description <i>(Personnel for information purposes only)</i>	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) <i>(Attach Proof)</i>	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer <i>(and Driver / Supervisor)</i>			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) <i>(with driver)</i> and mounted 1200mm rotary mower (slasher)			1			
3.	Unskilled Labourers to work with tracktors	N.A.	N.A.	1	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) <i>(and Semiskilled labourer(s))</i>			5			
5.	Unskilled labourer(s) <i>with appropriate garden tools</i>	N.A.	N.A.	2	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
<p>The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.</p>							
SIGNATURE			NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)				
CAPACITY			DATE				
NAME OF TENDERER							

**TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT.** (Submit a separate copy for each Region)

REGION 1							
ITEM A.1.5				REFERENCE 3.5.1.5			
No	Description <i>(Personnel for information purposes only)</i>	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) <i>(Attach Proof)</i>	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer <i>(and Driver / Supervisor)</i>			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) <i>(with driver)</i> and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)			1			
3.	Unskilled Labourers to work with tracktors	N.A.	N.A.	1	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) <i>(and Semiskilled labourer(s))</i>			8			
5.	Unskilled labourer(s) <i>with appropriate garden tools</i>	N.A.	N.A.	2	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
<p>The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.</p>							
SIGNATURE			NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)				
CAPACITY			DATE				
NAME OF TENDERER							

**TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT.** (Submit a separate copy for each Region)

REGION 1							
ITEM A.1.6				REFERENCE 3.5.1.6			
No	Description <i>(Personnel for information purposes only)</i>	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) <i>(Attach Proof)</i>	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer <i>(and Driver / Supervisor)</i>			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) <i>(with driver)</i> and mounted 1200mm rotary mower (slasher)			1			
3.	Unskilled Labourers to work with tracktors	N.A.	N.A.	1	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) <i>(and Semiskilled labourer(s))</i>			8			
5.	Unskilled labourer(s) <i>with appropriate garden tools</i>	N.A.	N.A.	2	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
<p>The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.</p>							
SIGNATURE			NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)				
CAPACITY			DATE				
NAME OF TENDERER							

**TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT.** (Submit a separate copy for each Region)

REGION 1							
ITEM A.1.7				REFERENCE 3.5.1.7			
No	Description <i>(Personnel for information purposes only)</i>	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) <i>(Attach Proof)</i>	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer <i>(and Driver / Supervisor)</i>			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) <i>(with driver)</i> and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)			2			
3.	Unskilled Labourers to work with tracktors	N.A.	N.A.	2	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) <i>(and Semiskilled labourer(s))</i>			12			
5.	Unskilled labourer(s) <i>with appropriate garden tools</i>	N.A.	N.A.	2	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
<p>The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.</p>							
SIGNATURE			NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)				
CAPACITY			DATE				
NAME OF TENDERER							

**TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT.** (Submit a separate copy for each Region)

REGION 1							
ITEM A.1.8				REFERENCE 3.5.1.8			
No	Description <i>(Personnel for information purposes only)</i>	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) <i>(Attach Proof)</i>	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer <i>(and Driver / Supervisor)</i>			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) <i>(with driver)</i> and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)			1			
3.	Unskilled Labourers to work with tracktors	N.A.	N.A.	2	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) <i>(and Semiskilled labourer(s))</i>			15			
5.	Unskilled labourer(s) <i>with appropriate garden tools</i>	N.A.	N.A.	2	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
<p>The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.</p>							
SIGNATURE			NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)				
CAPACITY			DATE				
NAME OF TENDERER							

**TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT.** (Submit a separate copy for each Region)

REGION 1							
ITEM A.1.9				REFERENCE 3.5.1.9			
No	Description <i>(Personnel for information purposes only)</i>	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) <i>(Attach Proof)</i>	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer <i>(and Driver / Supervisor)</i>			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) <i>(with driver)</i> and mounted 1200mm rotary mower (slasher)			2			
3.	Unskilled Labourers to work with tracktors	N.A.	N.A.	2	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) <i>(and Semiskilled labourer(s))</i>			15			
5.	Unskilled labourer(s) <i>with appropriate garden tools</i>	N.A.	N.A.	2	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.

SIGNATURE		NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)	
CAPACITY		DATE	
NAME OF TENDERER			

**TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT.** (Submit a separate copy for each Region)

	In compliance with the CIDB Standard for Uniformity
--	---

REGION 1							
ITEM A.1.10				REFERENCE 3.5.1.10			
No	Description (Personnel for information purposes only)	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) (Attach Proof)	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer (and Driver / Supervisor)			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) (with driver) and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)			2			
3.	Unskilled Labourers to work with tractors	N.A.	N.A.	2	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) (and Semiskilled labourer(s))			12			
5.	Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools	N.A.	N.A.	2	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
<p>The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.</p>							
SIGNATURE				NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)			
CAPACITY				DATE			
NAME OF TENDERER							

**TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT. (Submit a separate copy for each Region)**

REGION 1				
ITEM A.1.11	City of Tshwane		REFERENCE 3.5.1.11	the CIDB Standard for Uniformity

No	Description (Personnel for information purposes only)	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) (Attach Proof)	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer (and Driver / Supervisor)			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) (with driver) and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)			2			
3.	Unskilled Labourers to work with tractors	N.A.	N.A.	2	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) (and Semiskilled labourer(s))			10			
5.	Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools	N.A.	N.A.	2	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.

SIGNATURE

NAME &  
SURNAME(PRINT)

CAPACITY

DATE

NAME OF TENDERER

**TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT. (Submit a separate copy for each Region)**

REGION 1							
ITEM A.1.12				REFERENCE 3.5.1.12			
No	Description (Personnel for information purposes only)	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) (Attach Proof)	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)	In compliance with the CIDB Standard for Uniformity	
	Copyright © 2014 City of Tshwane						



	information purposes only)		Agreement(s) (Attach Proof)	the Scope of Tender	# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer (and Driver / Supervisor)			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) (with driver) and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)	N.A.	N.A.	0	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
3.	Unskilled Labourers to work with tracktors	N.A.	N.A.	0	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Walk-behind Rotary Mower (750mm), (and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s) OR			4			
	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Ride-On Rotary Mower (1 200mm), (and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)			2			
5.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) (and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)			4			
6.	Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools	N.A.	N.A.	18	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
7.	Handheld petrol blower			1			

The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.

SIGNATURE

NAME &  
SURNAME(PRINT)

CAPACITY

DATE

NAME OF TENDERER

**TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT.** (Submit a copy for each Region)

REGION 1							
ITEM A.1.13				REFERENCE 3.5.1.13			
No	Description (Personnel indicated is for information purposes only)	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) (Attach Proof)	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
	Copyright © 2014 City of Tshwane				# Owned	# Leased	Total
						In compliance with the Tshwane Standard for Uniformity	

1.	A LDV with Trailer ( <i>and Driver / Supervisor</i> )			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) ( <i>with driver</i> ) and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)			2			
3.	Unskilled Labourers to work with tracktors	N.A.	N.A.	2	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Walk-behind Rotary Mower (750mm), ( <i>and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)</i> ) <b>OR</b>			2 <b>or</b>			
	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Ride-On Rotary Mower (1 200mm), ( <i>and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)</i> )			1			
5.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) ( <i>and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)</i> )			3			
6.	Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools	N.A.	N.A.	7	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.

SIGNATURE		NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)	
CAPACITY		DATE	
NAME OF TENDERER			

**TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT.** (Submit a copy for each Region)

REGION 1							
ITEM A.1.14				REFERENCE 3.5.1.14			
No	Description (Personnel for information purposes only)	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) (Attach Proof)	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer ( <i>and Driver / Supervisor</i> )			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) ( <i>with driver</i> ) and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)			1			

In compliance with the CIDB Standard for Uniformity

	200mm rotary mower (slasher)						
3.	Unskilled Labourers to work with tracktors	N.A.	N.A.	1	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Walk-behind Rotary Mower (750mm), (and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)) <b>OR</b>			3 <b>or</b>			
	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Ride-On Rotary Mower (1 200mm), (and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s))			2			
5.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) (and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s))			7			
6.	Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools	N.A.	N.A.	25	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
7.	Handheld petrol blower			1			

The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.

SIGNATURE		NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)	
CAPACITY		DATE	
NAME OF TENDERER			

**TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT.** (Submit a copy for each Region)

REGION 1							
ITEM A.1.15				REFERENCE 3.5.1.15			
No	Description (Personnel for information purposes only)	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) (Attach Proof)	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer (and Driver / Supervisor)			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) (with driver) and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)			1			

3.	Unskilled Labourers to work with tracktots	N.A.	N.A.	1	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Walk-behind Rotary Mower (750mm), (and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s) OR			2 or			
	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Ride-On Rotary Mower (1 200mm), (and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)			1			
5.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) (and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)			5			
6.	Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools	N.A.	N.A.	13	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
7.	Handheld pertol blower			1			

The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.

SIGNATURE

NAME &  
SURNAME(PRINT)

CAPACITY

DATE

NAME OF TENDERER

**TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT.** (Submit a separate copy for each Region)

REGION 2							
ITEM A.2.1				REFERENCE 3.5.2.1			
No	Description (Personnel for information purposes only)	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) (Attach Proof)	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer (and Driver / Supervisor)			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) (with driver) and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)			1			
3.	Unskilled Labourers to work with tracktots	N.A.	N.A.	1	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

City of Tshwane

the CDB Standard  
for Uniformity

4.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) (and Semiskilled labourer(s))			12			
5.	Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools	N.A.	N.A.	1	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.

SIGNATURE		NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)	
CAPACITY		DATE	
NAME OF TENDERER			

**TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT.** (Submit a separate copy for each Region)

REGION 2							
ITEM A.2.2				REFERENCE 3.5.2.2			
No	Description (Personnel for information purposes only)	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) (Attach Proof)	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer (and Driver / Supervisor)			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) (with driver) and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)			2			
3.	Unskilled Labourers to work with tractors	N.A.	N.A.	2	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

4.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) (and Semiskilled labourer(s))			15			
5.	Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools	N.A.	N.A.	2	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.

SIGNATURE		NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)	
CAPACITY		DATE	
NAME OF TENDERER			

**TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT.** (Submit a separate copy for each Region)

REGION 2							
ITEM A.2.3				REFERENCE 3.5.2.3			
No	Description (Personnel for information purposes only)	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) (Attach Proof)	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer (and Driver / Supervisor)			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) (with driver) and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)			1			
3.	Unskilled Labourers to work with tracktots	N.A.	N.A.	1	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

4.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) (and Semiskilled labourer(s))			15			
5.	Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools	N.A.	N.A.	1	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.

SIGNATURE		NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)	
CAPACITY		DATE	
NAME OF TENDERER			

**TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT.** (Submit a separate copy for each Region)

REGION 2							
ITEM A.2.4				REFERENCE 3.5.2.4			
No	Description (Personnel for information purposes only)	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) (Attach Proof)	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer (and Driver / Supervisor)			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) (with driver) and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)			1			
3.	Unskilled Labourers to work with tractors	N.A.	N.A.	1	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) (and Semiskilled labourer(s))			12			

Copyright © 2014  
City of Tshwane

In compliance with the CIDB Standard for Uniformity

5.	Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools	N.A.	N.A.	1	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
----	---	------	------	---	------	------	------

The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.

SIGNATURE		NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)	
CAPACITY		DATE	
NAME OF TENDERER			



**TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT.** (Submit a separate copy for each Region)

REGION 2							
ITEM A.2.5				REFERENCE 3.5.2.5			
No	Description <i>(Personnel for information purposes only)</i>	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) <i>(Attach Proof)</i>	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer <i>(and Driver / Supervisor)</i>			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) <i>(with driver)</i> and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)			3			
3.	Unskilled Labourers to work with tracktors	N.A.	N.A.	3	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) <i>(and Semiskilled labourer(s))</i>			15			
5.	Unskilled labourer(s) <i>with appropriate garden tools</i>	N.A.	N.A.	2	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
<p>The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.</p>							
SIGNATURE			NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)				
CAPACITY			DATE				
NAME OF TENDERER							

**TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT.** (Submit a separate copy for each Region)

REGION 2							
ITEM A.2.6				REFERENCE 3.5.2.6			
No	Description <i>(Personnel for information purposes only)</i>	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) <i>(Attach Proof)</i>	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer <i>(and Driver / Supervisor)</i>			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) <i>(with driver)</i> and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)			1			
3.	Unskilled Labourers to work with tracktors	N.A.	N.A.	1	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) <i>(and Semiskilled labourer(s))</i>			12			
5.	Unskilled labourer(s) <i>with appropriate garden tools</i>	N.A.	N.A.	1	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
<p>The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.</p>							
SIGNATURE			NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)				
CAPACITY			DATE				
NAME OF TENDERER							

**TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT.** (Submit a separate copy for each Region)

Copyright © 2014  
City of Tshwane

In compliance with  
the CIDB Standard  
for Uniformity

REGION 2							
ITEM A.2.7				REFERENCE 3.5.2.7			
No	Description <i>(Personnel for information purposes only)</i>	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) (Attach Proof)	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer ( <i>and Driver / Supervisor</i> )			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) ( <i>with driver</i> ) and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)			3			
3.	Unskilled Labourers to work with tractors	N.A.	N.A.	3	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) ( <i>and Semiskilled labourer(s)</i> )			15			
5.	Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools	N.A.	N.A.	1	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.

SIGNATURE		NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)	
CAPACITY		DATE	
NAME OF TENDERER			

**TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT. (Submit a separate copy for each Region)**

REGION 2			
ITEM A.2.8	City of Tshwane	REFERENCE 3.5.2.8	the CIDB Standard for Uniformity

No	Description (Personnel for information purposes only)	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) (Attach Proof)	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer (and Driver / Supervisor)			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) (with driver) and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)			1			
3.	Unskilled Labourers to work with tractors	N.A.	N.A.	1	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) (and Semiskilled labourer(s))			12			
5.	Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools	N.A.	N.A.	1	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.

SIGNATURE

NAME &  
SURNAME(PRINT)

CAPACITY

DATE

NAME OF TENDERER

**TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT. (Submit a separate copy for each Region)**

REGION 2							
ITEM A.2.9				REFERENCE 3.5.2.9			
No	Description (Personnel for information purposes only)	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) (Attach Proof)	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)	In compliance with the CIBB Standard for Uniformity	

	<i>information purposes only</i>		<b>Agreement(s)</b> (Attach Proof)	<b>the Scope of Tender</b>	<b># Owned</b>	<b># Leased</b>	<b>Total</b>
1.	A LDV with Trailer ( <i>and Driver / Supervisor</i> )			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) ( <i>with driver</i> ) and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)			1			
3.	<i>Unskilled Labourers to work with tracktors</i>	N.A.	N.A.	1	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) ( <i>and Semiskilled labourer(s)</i> )			12			
5.	<i>Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools</i>	N.A.	N.A.	1	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.

SIGNATURE

NAME &  
SURNAME(PRINT)

CAPACITY

DATE

NAME OF TENDERER

**TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT.** (Submit a copy for each Region)

REGION 2							
ITEM A.2.10				REFERENCE 3.5.2.10			
No	Description ( <i>Personnel for information purposes only</i> )	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) (Attach Proof)	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
	Copyright © 2014 City of Tshwane				# Owned	# Leased	Total
						In compliance with the SASS Standard for Uniformity	

1.	A LDV with Trailer (and Driver / Supervisor)			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) (with driver) and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)			2			
3.	Unskilled Labourers to work with tracktots	N.A.	N.A.	2	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Walk-behind Rotary Mower (750mm), (and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)			3 or			
	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Ride-On Rotary Mower (1 200mm), (and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)			2			
5.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) (and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)			10			
6.	Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools	N.A.	N.A.	7	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
7.	Handheld pertol blower			1			

The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.

SIGNATURE

NAME &  
SURNAME(PRINT)

CAPACITY

DATE

NAME OF TENDERER

**TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT.** (Submit a copy for each Region)

REGION 2							
ITEM A.2.11				REFERENCE 3.5.2.11			
No	Description (Personnel for information purposes only)	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) (Attach Proof)	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer (and Driver / Supervisor) Copy of 2014 City of Tshwane			1		In compliance with the CIDB Standard for Uniformity	

2.	Tractor, (35kw) (with driver) and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)	N.A.	N.A.	0	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
3.	Unskilled Labourers to work with tracktors	N.A.	N.A.	0	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Walk-behind Rotary Mower (750mm), (and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s) <b>OR</b>			3 <b>or</b>			
	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Ride-On Rotary Mower (1 200mm), (and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)			2			
5.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) (and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)			15			
6.	Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools	N.A.	N.A.	12	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
7.	Handheld petrol blower			1			

The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.

SIGNATURE

NAME &  
SURNAME(PRINT)

CAPACITY

DATE

NAME OF TENDERER

**TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT.** (Submit a separate copy for each Region)

REGION 3							
ITEM A.3.1				REFERENCE 3.5.3.1			
No	Description (Personnel for information purposes only)	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) (Attach Proof)	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer (and Driver / Supervisor)			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) (with driver) and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)			1		In compliance with the CIDB Standard for Uniformity	

	200mm rotary mower (slasher)						
3.	Unskilled Labourers to work with tractors	N.A.	N.A.	1	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) (and Semiskilled labourer(s))			10			
5.	Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools	N.A.	N.A.	2	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.

SIGNATURE

NAME &  
SURNAME(PRINT)

CAPACITY

DATE

NAME OF TENDERER

**TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT.** (Submit a separate copy for each Region)

REGION 3							
ITEM A.3.2				REFERENCE 3.5.3.2			
No	Description (Personnel for information purposes only)	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) (Attach Proof)	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer (and Driver / Supervisor)			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) (with driver) and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)			2			

Copyright © 2014  
City of Tshwane

In compliance with  
the CIDB Standard  
for Uniformity



3.	Unskilled Labourers to work with tracktors	N.A.	N.A.	2	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) (and Semiskilled labourer(s))			15			
5.	Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools	N.A.	N.A.	2	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.

SIGNATURE

NAME &  
SURNAME(PRINT)

CAPACITY

DATE

NAME OF TENDERER

**TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT.** (Submit a separate copy for each Region)

REGION 3							
ITEM A.3.3				REFERENCE 3.5.3.3			
No	Description (Personnel for information purposes only)	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) (Attach Proof)	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer (and Driver / Supervisor)			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) (with driver) and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)			1			
3.	Unskilled Labourers to work with tracktors	N.A.	N.A.	1	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

for Uniformity

4.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) (and Semiskilled labourer(s))			10			
5.	Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools	N.A.	N.A.	10	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.

SIGNATURE		NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)	
CAPACITY		DATE	
NAME OF TENDERER			

**TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT.** (Submit a separate copy for each Region)

REGION 3							
ITEM A.3.4				REFERENCE 3.5.3.4			
No	Description (Personnel for information purposes only)	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) (Attach Proof)	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer (and Driver / Supervisor)			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) (with driver) and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)			1			
3.	Unskilled Labourers to work with tractors	N.A.	N.A.	1	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) (and Semiskilled labourer(s))			12			

In compliance with the CIDB Standard for Uniformity

5.	Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools	N.A.	N.A.	2	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
----	---	------	------	---	------	------	------

The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.

SIGNATURE		NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)	
CAPACITY		DATE	
NAME OF TENDERER			

**TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT.** (Submit a separate copy for each Region)

REGION 3							
ITEM A.3.5				REFERENCE 3.5.3.5			
No	Description <i>(Personnel for information purposes only)</i>	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) <i>(Attach Proof)</i>	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer <i>(and Driver / Supervisor)</i>			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) <i>(with driver)</i> and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)			1			
3.	Unskilled Labourers to work with tracktors	N.A.	N.A.	1	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) <i>(and Semiskilled labourer(s))</i>			12			
5.	Unskilled labourer(s) <i>with appropriate garden tools</i>	N.A.	N.A.	2	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
<p>The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.</p>							
SIGNATURE			NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)				
CAPACITY			DATE				
NAME OF TENDERER							

**TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT.** (Submit a separate copy for each Region)

REGION 3							
ITEM A.3.6				REFERENCE 3.5.3.6			
No	Description <i>(Personnel for information purposes only)</i>	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) <i>(Attach Proof)</i>	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer <i>(and Driver / Supervisor)</i>			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) <i>(with driver)</i> and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)			1			
3.	Unskilled Labourers to work with tracktors	N.A.	N.A.	1	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) <i>(and Semiskilled labourer(s))</i>			12			
5.	Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools	N.A.	N.A.	2	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
<p>The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.</p>							
SIGNATURE			NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)				
CAPACITY			DATE				
NAME OF TENDERER							

**TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT.** (Submit a separate copy for each Region)

REGION 3							
ITEM A.3.7				REFERENCE 3.5.3.7			
No	Description <i>(Personnel for information purposes only)</i>	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) <i>(Attach Proof)</i>	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer <i>(and Driver / Supervisor)</i>			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) <i>(with driver)</i> and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)			1			
3.	Unskilled Labourers to work with tracktors	N.A.	N.A.	1	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) <i>(and Semiskilled labourer(s))</i>			10			
5.	Unskilled labourer(s) <i>with appropriate garden tools</i>	N.A.	N.A.	2	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
<p>The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.</p>							
SIGNATURE			NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)				
CAPACITY			DATE				
NAME OF TENDERER							

**TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT.** (Submit a separate copy for each Region)

REGION 3	
City of Tshwane	the CDB Standard for Uniformity

ITEM A.3.8				REFERENCE 3.5.3.8			
No	Description (Personnel for information purposes only)	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) (Attach Proof)	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer (and Driver / Supervisor)			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) (with driver) and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)			2			
3.	Unskilled Labourers to work with tracktors	N.A.	N.A.	2	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) (and Semiskilled labourer(s))			15			
5.	Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools	N.A.	N.A.	2	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.

SIGNATURE		NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)	
CAPACITY		DATE	
NAME OF TENDERER			

**TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT. (Submit a separate copy for each Region)**

REGION 3				
ITEM A.3.9	Copyright © 2014 City of Tshwane		REFERENCE 3.5.3.9	In compliance with the CIDB Standard for Uniformity

No	Description (Personnel for information purposes only)	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) (Attach Proof)	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer (and Driver / Supervisor)			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) (with driver) and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)			1			
3.	Unskilled Labourers to work with tractors	N.A.	N.A.	1	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) (and Semiskilled labourer(s))			12			
5.	Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools	N.A.	N.A.	2	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.

SIGNATURE

NAME &  
SURNAME(PRINT)

CAPACITY

DATE

NAME OF TENDERER

**TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT. (Submit a separate copy for each Region)**

REGION 3							
ITEM A.3.10				REFERENCE 3.5.3.10			
No	Description (Personnel for information purposes only)	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) (Attach Proof)	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)	In compliance with the CIDB Standard for Uniformity	
	Copyright © 2014 City of Tshwane						



	<i>information purposes only</i>		<b>Agreement(s)</b> (Attach Proof)	<b>the Scope of Tender</b>	<b># Owned</b>	<b># Leased</b>	<b>Total</b>
1.	A LDV with Trailer ( <i>and Driver / Supervisor</i> )			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) ( <i>with driver</i> ) and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)			2			
3.	<i>Unskilled Labourers to work with tracktors</i>	N.A.	N.A.	2	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) ( <i>and Semiskilled labourer(s)</i> )			15			
5.	<i>Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools</i>	N.A.	N.A.	2	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.

SIGNATURE

NAME &  
SURNAME(PRINT)

CAPACITY

DATE

NAME OF TENDERER

**TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT.** (Submit a separate copy for each Region)

REGION 3							
ITEM A.3.11				REFERENCE 3.5.3.11			
No	Description ( <i>Personnel for information purposes only</i> )	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) (Attach Proof)	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
Copyright © 2014 City of Tshwane					In compliance with the CIDB Standard for Uniformity		

1.	A LDV with Trailer ( <i>and Driver / Supervisor</i> )			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) ( <i>with driver</i> ) and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)			1			
3.	<i>Unskilled Labourers to work with tracktors</i>	N.A.	N.A.	1	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) ( <i>and Semiskilled labourer(s)</i> )			5			
5.	<i>Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools</i>	N.A.	N.A.	2	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.

SIGNATURE

NAME &  
SURNAME(PRINT)

CAPACITY

DATE

NAME OF TENDERER

**TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT.** (Submit a separate copy for each Region)

REGION 3							
ITEM A.3.12				REFERENCE 3.5.3.12			
No	Description (Personnel for information purposes only)	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) (Attach Proof)	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total

Copyright © 2014  
City of Tshwane

In compliance with  
the CIDB Standard  
for Uniformity

1.	A LDV with Trailer ( <i>and Driver / Supervisor</i> )			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) ( <i>with driver</i> ) and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)			3			
3.	Unskilled Labourers to work with tractors	N.A.	N.A.	3	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) ( <i>and Semiskilled labourer(s)</i> )			12			
5.	Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools	N.A.	N.A.	2	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.

SIGNATURE

NAME &  
SURNAME(PRINT)

CAPACITY

DATE

NAME OF TENDERER

**TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT.** (Submit a separate copy for each Region)

REGION 3							
ITEM A.3.13				REFERENCE 3.5.3.13			
No	Description (Personnel for information purposes only)	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) (Attach Proof)	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer ( <i>and Driver / Supervisor</i> ) Copyright © 2014 City of Tshwane			1			
					In compliance with the CIDB Standard for Uniformity		

2.	Tractor, (35kw) (with driver) and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)			3			
3.	Unskilled Labourers to work with tracktors	N.A.	N.A.	3	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) (and Semiskilled labourer(s))			12			
5.	Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools	N.A.	N.A.	2	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.

SIGNATURE

NAME &  
SURNAME(PRINT)

CAPACITY

DATE

NAME OF TENDERER

**TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT.** (Submit a separate copy for each Region)

REGION 3							
ITEM A.3.14				REFERENCE 3.5.3.14			
No	Description (Personnel for information purposes only)	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) (Attach Proof)	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer (and Driver / Supervisor)			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) (with driver) and mounted 1			1			
					In compliance with the CIDB Standard for Uniformity		

	200mm rotary mower (slasher)						
3.	Unskilled Labourers to work with tractors	N.A.	N.A.	1	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) (and Semiskilled labourer(s))			10			
5.	Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools	N.A.	N.A.	2	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.

SIGNATURE

NAME &  
SURNAME(PRINT)

CAPACITY

DATE

NAME OF TENDERER

**TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT.** (Submit a copy for each Region)

REGION 3							
ITEM A.3.15				REFERENCE 3.5.3.15			
No	Description (Personnel for information purposes only)	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) (Attach Proof)	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer (and Driver / Supervisor)			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) (with driver) and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)	N.A.	N.A.	0	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

for Uniformity

3.	Unskilled Labourers to work with tracktots	N.A.	N.A.	0	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Walk-behind Rotary Mower (750mm), (and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s) <b>OR</b>			2 <b>or</b>			
	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Ride-On Rotary Mower (1200mm), (and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)			1			
5.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) (and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)			3			
6.	Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools	N.A.	N.A.	13	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.

SIGNATURE		NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)	
CAPACITY		DATE	
NAME OF TENDERER			

**TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT.** (Submit a copy for each Region)

REGION 3							
ITEM A.3.16				REFERENCE 3.5.3.16			
No	Description (Personnel for information purposes only)	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) (Attach Proof)	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer (and Driver / Supervisor)			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) (with driver) and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)	N.A.	N.A.	0	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
3.	Unskilled Labourers to work with tracktots	N.A.	N.A.	0	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Walk-behind Rotary Mower (750mm), (and			4			
					In compliance with the CIDB Standard for Uniformity		

	Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s) <b>OR</b>			<b>or</b>			
	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Ride-On Rotary Mower (1 200mm), (and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)			2			
5.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) (and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)			2			
6.	Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools	N.A.	N.A.	15	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.

SIGNATURE

NAME &  
SURNAME(PRINT)

CAPACITY

DATE

NAME OF TENDERER

**TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT.** (Submit a copy for each Region)

**REGION 3**

ITEM A.3.17				REFERENCE 3.5.3.17			
No	Description (Personnel for information purposes only)	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) (Attach Proof)	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	Supervisor	N.A.	N.A.	1	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
2.	Unskilled labourers with required ponds and water features cleaning equipment	N.A.	N.A.	8	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

**NOTE:** Ponds and water features cleaning equipment includes but are not limited to the following: water clarifier/ sludge remover, algae control, skimmer nets, aquatic weed cutter, pond rake, pool brush, pond vacuum cleaner, etc. Other pond and water feature cleaning equipment must be supplied when requested by the project manager. Fishes need to be fed with a registered approved fish food as directed by the Deputy Director.

The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire

or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.

SIGNATURE

NAME &  
SURNAME(PRINT)

CAPACITY

DATE

NAME OF TENDERER

**TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT. (Submit a copy for each Region)**

**REGION 3**

ITEM A.3.18 (Functional Unit 2 Loftus Depot – WARD 42)				REFERENCE 3.5.3.18			
No	Description (Personnel for information purposes only)	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) (Attach Proof)	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer (and Driver / Supervisor)			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) (with driver) and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)			1			
3.	Unskilled Labourers to work with tracktors	N.A.	N.A.	1	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Walk-behind Rotary Mower (750mm), (and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s))			2 or			
OR						In compliance with the CIDB Standard for Uniformity	

Copyright © 2014  
City of Tshwane



	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Ride-On Rotary Mower (1 200mm), (and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)			1			
5.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) (and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)			5			
6.	Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools	N.A.	N.A.	6	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.

SIGNATURE		NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)	
CAPACITY		DATE	
NAME OF TENDERER			

**TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT.** (Submit a copy for each Region)

REGION 3							
ITEM A.3.18 (Functional Unit 2 Loftus Depot – WARD 56)				REFERENCE 3.5.3.18			
No	Description (Personnel for information purposes only)	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) (Attach Proof)	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer (and Driver / Supervisor)			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) (with driver) and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)			1			
3.	Unskilled Labourers to work with tracktots	N.A.	N.A.	1	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4	Lawn Mower with petrol driven 36" Cylinder Type Walk-behind Rotary Mower, (and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)			2			
5	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Ride-On Rotary Mower (1200mm) (and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)			1			

City of Tshwane

In compliance with the CIDB Standard for Uniformity

	Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)						
6	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) (and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s))			4			
7	Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools	N.A.	N.A.	12	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.

SIGNATURE

NAME &  
SURNAME(PRINT)

CAPACITY

DATE

NAME OF TENDERER

**TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT.** (Submit a copy for each Region)

**REGION 3**

ITEM A.3.18 (Functional Unit 2 Loftus Depot – WARD 82, 92)				REFERENCE 3.5.3.18			
No	Description (Personnel for information purposes only)	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) (Attach Proof)	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	Horticulturist	N.A.	N.A.	1	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
2.	A LDV with Trailer (and Driver / Supervisor)			1			
3.	Tractor, (35kw) (with driver) and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)	N.A.	N.A.	0	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Unskilled Labourers to work with tracktots	N.A.	N.A.	0	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
5.	Lawn Mower with petrol driven 36" Cylinder Type Walk-behind Rotary Mower, (and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s))			2			
6.	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Ride-On Rotary Mower (1200mm), (and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s))			1			
7.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) (and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s))			4			

In compliance with  
the CIDB Standard  
for Uniformity

8.	Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools and cleaning materials & utensils to clean ablution facilities	N.A.	N.A.	18	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
9.	Handheld petrol blower			3			
10	Hedge Trimmer			1			

The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.

SIGNATURE

NAME &  
SURNAME(PRINT)

CAPACITY

DATE

NAME OF TENDERER

**TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT.** (Submit a copy for each Region)

REGION 3							
ITEM A.3.19				REFERENCE 3.5.3.19			
No	Description (Personnel for information purposes only)	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) (Attach Proof)	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	Horticulturist	N.A.	N.A.	1	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
2.	A LDV with Trailer (and Driver / Supervisor)			1			
3.	Tractor, (35kw) (with driver) and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)	N.A.	N.A.	0	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Unskilled Labourers to work with tracktors	N.A.	N.A.	0	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
5.	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Walk-behind Rotary Mower (750mm), (and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s) OR			2 or			
	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Ride-On Rotary Mower (1200mm), (and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)			1			
6.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) (and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)			2			

7.	Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools	N.A.	N.A.	1	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
8.	Hedge Trimmer			1			

The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.

SIGNATURE

NAME &  
SURNAME(PRINT)

CAPACITY

DATE

NAME OF TENDERER

**TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT.** (Submit a copy for each Region)

REGION 3							
ITEM A.3.20 (Functional Unit 3 Moregloed Depot - WARD 52/53/54)				REFERENCE 3.5.3.20			
No	Description (Personnel for information purposes only)	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) (Attach Proof)	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer (and Driver / Supervisor)			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) (with driver) and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)			1			
3.	Unskilled Labourers to work with tracktors	N.A.	N.A.	1	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Walk-behind Rotary Mower (750mm), (and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s) OR			3			
	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Ride-On Rotary Mower (1 200mm), (and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)			1			
5.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) (and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)			3			
6.	Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools	N.A.	N.A.	9	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.

SIGNATURE		NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)	
CAPACITY		DATE	
NAME OF TENDERER			

**TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT.** (Submit a copy for each Region)

REGION 3							
ITEM A.3.20 (Functional Unit 3 Moregloed Depot - WARD 84)				REFERENCE 3.5.3.20			
No	Description (Personnel for information purposes only)	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) (Attach Proof)	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer (and Driver / Supervisor)			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) (with driver) and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)			1			
3.	Unskilled Labourers to work with tracktots	N.A.	N.A.	1	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Walk-behind Rotary Mower (750mm), (and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)) <b>OR</b>			3 <b>or</b>			
	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Ride-On Rotary Mower (1 200mm), (and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s))			2			
5.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) (and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s))			3			
6.	Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools	N.A.	N.A.	4	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.

SIGNATURE		NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)	
CAPACITY		DATE	
NAME OF TENDERER			

**TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT.** (Submit a copy for each Region)

REGION 3							
ITEM A.3.21				REFERENCE 3.5.3.21			
No	Description (Personnel for information purposes only)	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) (Attach Proof)	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer (and Driver / Supervisor)			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) (with driver) and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)			2			
3.	Unskilled Labourers to work with tracktots	N.A.	N.A.	2	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Walk-behind Rotary Mower (750mm), (and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s) <b>OR</b>			2			
	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Ride-On Rotary Mower (1 200mm), (and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)			1			
5.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) (and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)			2			
6.	Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools	N.A.	N.A.	8	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.

SIGNATURE		NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)	
CAPACITY		DATE	
NAME OF TENDERER			

**TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT.** (Submit a copy for each Region)

REGION 3							
ITEM A.3.22 (Functional Unit 4 Mayville Depot – WARD 1 & 53)				REFERENCE 3.5.3.22			
No	Description (Personnel for information purposes only)	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) (Attach Proof)	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer (and Driver / Supervisor)			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) (with driver) and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)	N.A.	N.A.	0	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
3.	Unskilled Labourers to work with tracktots	N.A.	N.A.	0	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Walk-behind Rotary Mower (750mm), (and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)) <b>OR</b>			2			
	1						
5.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) (and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s))			6			
6.	Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools	N.A.	N.A.	9	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.
City of Tshwane

to comply with the CIPR Standard for Uniformity

equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.

SIGNATURE		NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)	
-----------	--	-----------------------	--

CAPACITY		DATE	
----------	--	------	--

NAME OF TENDERER	
------------------	--

**TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT.** (Submit a copy for each Region)

**REGION 3**

**ITEM A.3.22** (Functional Unit 4 Mayville Depot – **WARD 55**)

**REFERENCE 3.5.3.22**

No	Description (Personnel for information purposes only)	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) (Attach Proof)	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer (and Driver / Supervisor)			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) (with driver) and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)			1			
3.	Unskilled Labourers to work with tracktots	N.A.	N.A.	1	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Walk-behind Rotary Mower (750mm), (and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s) <b>OR</b>			3 <b>or</b>			
	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Ride-On Rotary Mower (1 200mm), (and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)			1			
5.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) (and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)			5			
6.	Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools	N.A.	N.A.	7	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire

City of Tshwane

the CIDB Standard

for Uniformity



or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.

SIGNATURE

NAME &  
SURNAME(PRINT)

CAPACITY

DATE

NAME OF TENDERER

**TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT.** (Submit a copy for each Region)

**REGION 3**

ITEM A.3.23				REFERENCE 3.5.3.23			
No	Description (Personnel for information purposes only)	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) (Attach Proof)	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer (and Driver / Supervisor)			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) (with driver) and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)	N.A.	N.A.	0	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
3.	Unskilled Labourers to work with tracktors	N.A.	N.A.	0	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Walk-behind Rotary Mower (750mm), (and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)) <b>OR</b>			2			
	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Ride-On Rotary Mower (1 200mm), (and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s))			1			
5.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) (and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s))			3			
6.	Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools	N.A.	N.A.	5	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.

City of Tshwane

In compliance with  
the CIDB Standard  
for Uniformity

SIGNATURE		NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)	
CAPACITY		DATE	
NAME OF TENDERER			

**TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT.** (Submit a copy for each Region)

REGION 3							
ITEM A.3.24 (Functional Unit 5 Pretoria West Depot – WARD 3)				REFERENCE 3.5.3.24			
No	Description (Personnel for information purposes only)	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) (Attach Proof)	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer (and Driver / Supervisor)			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) (with driver) and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)	N.A.	N.A.	0	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
3.	Unskilled Labourers to work with tracktors	N.A.	N.A.	0	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Walk-behind Rotary Mower (750mm), (and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s) <b>OR</b>			4  <b>or</b>			
	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Ride-On Rotary Mower (1 200mm), (and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)			2			
5.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) (and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)			2			
6.	Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools	N.A.	N.A.	6	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.

SIGNATURE		NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)	
CAPACITY		DATE	
NAME OF TENDERER			

**TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT.** (Submit a copy for each Region)

REGION 3							
ITEM A.3.24 (Functional Unit 5 Pretoria West Depot – WARD 7, 51, 58, 62, 63, 68, 81 & 107)				REFERENCE 3.5.3.24			
No	Description <i>(Personnel for information purposes only)</i>	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) <i>(Attach Proof)</i>	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer <i>(and Driver / Supervisor)</i>			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) <i>(with driver)</i> and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)	N.A.	N.A.	0	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
3.	Unskilled Labourers to work with tracktots	N.A.	N.A.	0	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Walk-behind Rotary Mower (750mm), <i>(and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)</i> <b>OR</b>			3 <b>or</b>			
	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Ride-On Rotary Mower (1 200mm), <i>(and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)</i>			2			
5.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) <i>(and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)</i>			2			
6.	Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools	N.A.	N.A.	9	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.

Copyright © 2014  
City of Johannesburg

In compliance with  
the CIDB Standard  
for Uniformity

SIGNATURE		NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)	
CAPACITY		DATE	
NAME OF TENDERER			

**TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT.** (Submit a copy for each Region)

**REGION 3**

ITEM A.3.25				REFERENCE 3.5.3.25			
No	Description (Personnel for information purposes only)	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) (Attach Proof)	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer (and Driver / Supervisor)	N.A.	N.A.	0	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
2.	Tractor, (35kw) (with driver) and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)			3			
3.	Unskilled Labourers to work with tracktots	N.A.	N.A.	0	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Walk-behind Rotary Mower (750mm), (and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)			6			
5.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) (and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)	N.A.	N.A.	0	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
6.	Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools	N.A.	N.A.	0	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.

SIGNATURE		NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)	
CAPACITY		DATE	
NAME OF TENDERER			

**TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT.** (Submit a separate copy for each Region)

REGION 4							
ITEM A.4.1				REFERENCE 3.5.4.1			
No	Description <i>(Personnel for information purposes only)</i>	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) (Attach Proof)	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer ( <i>and Driver / Supervisor</i> )			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) ( <i>with driver</i> ) and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)			2			
3.	Unskilled Labourers to work with tracktors	N.A.	N.A.	2	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) ( <i>and Semiskilled labourer(s)</i> )			12			
5.	Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools	N.A.	N.A.	3	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.

SIGNATURE		NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)	
CAPACITY		DATE	
NAME OF TENDERER			

**TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT.** (Submit a separate copy for each Region)

REGION 4							
ITEM A.4.2				REFERENCE 3.5.4.2			
No	Description <i>(Personnel for information purposes only)</i>	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) <i>(Attach Proof)</i>	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer <i>(and Driver / Supervisor)</i>			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) <i>(with driver)</i> and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)			2			
3.	Unskilled Labourers to work with tractors	N.A.	N.A.	2	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) <i>(and Semiskilled labourer(s))</i>			12			
5.	Unskilled labourer(s) <i>with appropriate garden tools</i>	N.A.	N.A.	3	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
<p>The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.</p>							
SIGNATURE			NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)				
CAPACITY			DATE				
NAME OF TENDERER							

**TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT.** (Submit a separate copy for each Region)

REGION 4							
ITEM A.4.3				REFERENCE 3.5.4.3			
No	Description <i>(Personnel for information purposes only)</i>	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) <i>(Attach Proof)</i>	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer <i>(and Driver / Supervisor)</i>			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) <i>(with driver)</i> and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)			2			
3.	Unskilled Labourers to work with tracktors	N.A.	N.A.	2	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) <i>(and Semiskilled labourer(s))</i>			12			
5.	Unskilled labourer(s) <i>with appropriate garden tools</i>	N.A.	N.A.	3	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
<p>The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.</p>							
SIGNATURE			NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)				
CAPACITY			DATE				
NAME OF TENDERER							

**TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT.** (Submit a separate copy for each Region)

	In compliance with the CIDB Standard for Uniformity
--	---

REGION 4							
ITEM A.4.4				REFERENCE 3.5.4.4			
No	Description <i>(Personnel for information purposes only)</i>	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) (Attach Proof)	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer ( <i>and Driver / Supervisor</i> )			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) ( <i>with driver</i> ) and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)			2			
3.	Unskilled Labourers to work with tractors	N.A.	N.A.	2	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) ( <i>and Semiskilled labourer(s)</i> )			12			
5.	Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools	N.A.	N.A.	3	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
<p>The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.</p>							
SIGNATURE				NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)			
CAPACITY				DATE			
NAME OF TENDERER							

**TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT. (Submit a copy for each Region)**

REGION 4			
ITEM A.4.5	Copyright © 2014 City of Tshwane	REFERENCE 3.5.4.5	In compliance with the CIDB Standard for Uniformity



No	Description (Personnel for information purposes only)	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) (Attach Proof)	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer (and Driver / Supervisor)			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) (with driver) and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)	N.A.	N.A.	0	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
3.	Unskilled Labourers to work with tracktots	N.A.	N.A.	0	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Walk-behind Rotary Mower (750mm), (and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)) <b>OR</b>			3  <b>or</b>			
	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Ride-On Rotary Mower (1 200mm), (and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s))			1			
5.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) (and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s))			3			
6.	Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools	N.A.	N.A.	9	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
7.	Handheld pertol blower			1			

The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.

SIGNATURE		NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)	
CAPACITY		DATE	
NAME OF TENDERER			

**TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT.** (Submit a copy for each Region)

<b>REGION 4</b>	
<b>ITEM A.4.6</b>	<b>REFERENCE 3.5.4.6</b>

No	Description (Personnel for information purposes only)	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) (Attach Proof)	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer (and Driver / Supervisor)			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) (with driver) and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)	N.A.	N.A.	0	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
3.	Unskilled Labourers to work with tracktors	N.A.	N.A.	0	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Walk-behind Rotary Mower (750mm), (and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)) <b>OR</b>			4 <b>or</b>			
	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Ride-On Rotary Mower (1 200mm), (and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s))			2			
5.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) (and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s))			3			
6.	Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools	N.A.	N.A.	10	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
7.	Handheld petrol blower			1			

The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.

SIGNATURE		NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)	
CAPACITY		DATE	
NAME OF TENDERER			

**TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT.** (Submit a copy for each Region)

REGION 4							
ITEM A.4.7 (Functional Unit 2: Parks - WARD 64,69,70)				REFERENCE 3.5.4.7			
No	Description (Personnel for information purposes only)	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) (Attach Proof)	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)	In compliance with the CIDB Standard for Uniformity	
	Copyright © 2014 City of Tshwane						

	information purposes only)		Agreement(s) (Attach Proof)	the Scope of Tender	# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer (and Driver / Supervisor)			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) (with driver) and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)	N.A.	N.A.	0	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
3.	Unskilled Labourers to work with tracktors	N.A.	N.A.	0	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Walk-behind Rotary Mower (750mm), (and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s) OR			6 or			
	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Ride-On Rotary Mower (1 200mm), (and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)			3			
5.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) (and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)			4			
6.	Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools	N.A.	N.A.	1	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
7.	Handheld petrol blower			1			

The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.

SIGNATURE		NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)	
CAPACITY		DATE	
NAME OF TENDERER			

**TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT.** (Submit a copy for each Region)

REGION 4								
ITEM A.4.7 (Functional Unit 2: Parks – WARD 77 & 106)					REFERENCE 3.5.4.7			
No	Description (Personnel for information purposes only)	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) (Attach Proof)	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)			
					# Owned	# Leased <small>In compliance with the CIDB Standard for Uniformity</small>	Total	
	Copyright © 2014 City of Tshwane							

1.	A LDV with Trailer (and Driver / Supervisor)			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) (with driver) and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)	N.A.	N.A.	0	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
3.	Unskilled Labourers to work with tracktots	N.A.	N.A.	0	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Walk-behind Rotary Mower (750mm), (and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s) OR			4 or			
	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Ride-On Rotary Mower (1 200mm), (and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)			2			
5.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) (and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)			3			
6.	Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools	N.A.	N.A.	11	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
7.	Handheld pertol blower			1			

The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.

SIGNATURE

NAME &  
SURNAME(PRINT)

CAPACITY

DATE

NAME OF TENDERER

**TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT. (Submit a copy for each Region)**

**REGION 4**

**ITEM A.4.8**

**REFERENCE 3.5.4.8**

No	Description (Personnel for information purposes only)	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) (Attach Proof)	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer (and Driver / Supervisor)			1		In compliance with the CIDB Standard for Uniformity	

2.	Tractor, (35kw) (with driver) and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)			1			
3.	Unskilled Labourers to work with tracktors	N.A.	N.A.	2	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Walk-behind Rotary Mower (750mm), (and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s) <b>OR</b>			4 <b>or</b>			
	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Ride-On Rotary Mower (1 200mm), (and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)			2			
5.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) (and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)			10			
6.	Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools	N.A.	N.A.	4	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
7.	Handheld petrol blower			2			

The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.

SIGNATURE		NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)	
CAPACITY		DATE	
NAME OF TENDERER			

**TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT.** (Submit a separate copy for each Region)

REGION 5							
ITEM A.5.1				REFERENCE 3.5.5.1			
No	Description (Personnel for information purposes only)	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) (Attach Proof)	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer (and Driver / Supervisor)			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) (with driver) and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)			2			

City of Ishwane

In compliance with the CDB Standard for Uniformity

	200mm rotary mower (slasher)						
3.	Unskilled Labourers to work with tracktors	N.A.	N.A.	2	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) (and Semiskilled labourer(s))			10			
5.	Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools	N.A.	N.A.	2	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.

SIGNATURE

NAME &  
SURNAME(PRINT)

CAPACITY

DATE

NAME OF TENDERER

**TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT.** (Submit a separate copy for each Region)

REGION 5							
ITEM A.5.2				REFERENCE 3.5.5.2			
No	Description (Personnel for information purposes only)	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) (Attach Proof)	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer (and Driver / Supervisor)			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) (with driver) and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)			1			
					In compliance with the CIDB Standard for Uniformity		

3.	Unskilled Labourers to work with tractors	N.A.	N.A.	1	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) (and Semiskilled labourer(s))			8			
5.	Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools	N.A.	N.A.	2	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.

SIGNATURE

NAME &  
SURNAME(PRINT)

CAPACITY

DATE

NAME OF TENDERER

**TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT.** (Submit a separate copy for each Region)

REGION 5							
ITEM A.5.3				REFERENCE 3.5.5.3			
No	Description (Personnel for information purposes only)	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) (Attach Proof)	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer (and Driver / Supervisor)			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) (with driver) and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)			2			
3.	Unskilled Labourers to work with tractors	N.A.	N.A.	2	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

for Uniformity

4.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) (and Semiskilled labourer(s))			10			
5.	Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools	N.A.	N.A.	2	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.

SIGNATURE		NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)	
CAPACITY		DATE	
NAME OF TENDERER			

**TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT.** (Submit a copy for each Region)

REGION 5							
ITEM A.5.4 (Ward 87)				REFERENCE 3.5.5.4			
No	Description (Personnel for information purposes only)	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) (Attach Proof)	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer (and Driver / Supervisor)			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) (with driver) and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)	N.A.	N.A.	0	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
3.	Unskilled Labourers to work with tracktors	N.A.	N.A.	0	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Walk-behind Rotary			2		In compliance with the CIDB Standard for Uniformity	



	Mower (750mm), (and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s) OR			or			
	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Ride-On Rotary Mower (1 200mm), (and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)			1			
5.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) (and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)			2			
6.	Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools	N.A.	N.A.	4	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.

SIGNATURE

NAME &  
SURNAME(PRINT)

CAPACITY

DATE

NAME OF TENDERER

**TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT.** (Submit a copy for each Region)

REGION 5							
ITEM A.5.4 (Ward 99 & 100)				REFERENCE 3.5.5.4			
No	Description (Personnel for information purposes only)	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) (Attach Proof)	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer (and Driver / Supervisor)			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) (with driver) and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)			1			
3.	Unskilled Labourers to work with tracktors	N.A.	N.A.	1	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Walk-behind Rotary Mower (750mm), (and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s) OR			2 or			
					In compliance with the CIDB Standard for Uniformity		

	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Ride-On Rotary Mower (1 200mm), (and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)			1			
5.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) (and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)			2			
6.	Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools	N.A.	N.A.	8	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
7.	Handheld petrol blower			1			

The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.

SIGNATURE		NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)	
CAPACITY		DATE	
NAME OF TENDERER			

**TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT.** (Submit a copy for each Region)

REGION 5							
ITEM A.5.5				REFERENCE 3.5.5.5			
No	Description (Personnel for information purposes only)	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) (Attach Proof)	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer (and Driver / Supervisor)			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) (with driver) and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)			1			
3.	Unskilled Labourers to work with tracktots	N.A.	N.A.	1	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Walk-behind Rotary Mower (750mm), (and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)			1			
5.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) (and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)			2			

Copyright © 2014  
City of Tshwane

In compliance with  
the CIDB Standard  
for Uniformity

	labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)						
6.	Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools	N.A.	N.A.	4	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.

SIGNATURE

NAME &  
SURNAME(PRINT)

CAPACITY

DATE

NAME OF TENDERER

**TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT.** (Submit a copy for each Region)

REGION 5							
ITEM A.5.6				REFERENCE 3.5.5.6			
No	Description (Personnel for information purposes only)	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) (Attach Proof)	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer (and Driver / Supervisor)			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) (with driver) and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)	N.A.	N.A.	0	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
3.	Unskilled Labourers to work with tracktors	N.A.	N.A.	0	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Walk-behind Rotary Mower (750mm), (and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)			1			
5.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) (and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)			1			

6.	Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools	N.A.	N.A.	8	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
----	---	------	------	---	------	------	------

The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.

SIGNATURE		NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)	
CAPACITY		DATE	
NAME OF TENDERER			

**TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT.** (Submit a separate copy for each Region)

REGION 6							
ITEM A.6.1				REFERENCE 3.5.6.1			
No	Description (Personnel for information purposes only)	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) (Attach Proof)	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer (and Driver / Supervisor)			2			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) (with driver) and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)			4			
3.	Unskilled Labourers to work with tractors	N.A.	N.A.	4	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) (and Semiskilled labourer(s))			24			
5.	Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools	N.A.	N.A.	6	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.

SIGNATURE		NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)		In compliance with the CIDB Standard for Uniformity
-----------	--	-----------------------	--	---

CAPACITY		DATE	
NAME OF TENDERER			

**TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT.** (Submit a separate copy for each Region)

REGION 6							
ITEM A.6.2				REFERENCE 3.5.6.2			
No	Description <i>(Personnel for information purposes only)</i>	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) <i>(Attach Proof)</i>	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer <i>(and Driver / Supervisor)</i>			2			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) <i>(with driver)</i> and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)			4			
3.	Unskilled Labourers to work with tractors	N.A.	N.A.	4	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) <i>(and Semiskilled labourer(s))</i>			24			
5.	Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools	N.A.	N.A.	6	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.

SIGNATURE		NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)	
CAPACITY		DATE	

Copyright © 2014  
City of Tshwane

In compliance with  
the CDB Standard  
for Uniformity

NAME OF TENDERER	
------------------	--

**TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT.** (Submit a separate copy for each Region)

REGION 6							
ITEM A.6.3				REFERENCE 3.5.6.3			
No	Description <i>(Personnel for information purposes only)</i>	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) <i>(Attach Proof)</i>	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer <i>(and Driver / Supervisor)</i>			2			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) <i>(with driver)</i> and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)			4			
3.	Unskilled Labourers to work with tracktors	N.A.	N.A.	4	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) <i>(and Semiskilled labourer(s))</i>			24			
5.	Unskilled labourer(s) <i>with appropriate garden tools</i>	N.A.	N.A.	6	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.

SIGNATURE		NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)	
CAPACITY		DATE	
NAME OF TENDERER			
<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; font-size: small;">Copyright © 2014 City of Tshwane</div>		<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; font-size: small; text-align: center;">In compliance with the CIDB Standard for Uniformity</div>	

**TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT.** (Submit a separate copy for each Region)

REGION 6							
ITEM A.6.4				REFERENCE 3.5.6.4			
No	Description (Personnel for information purposes only)	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) (Attach Proof)	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer (and Driver / Supervisor)			2			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) (with driver) and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)			4			
3.	Unskilled Labourers to work with tracktors	N.A.	N.A.	4	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) (and Semiskilled labourer(s))			24			
5.	Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools	N.A.	N.A.	6	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
<p>The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.</p>							
SIGNATURE				NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)			
CAPACITY				DATE			
NAME OF TENDERER							

Copyright © 2014  
City of Tshwane

In compliance with  
the CIDB Standard  
for Uniformity

**TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT.** (Submit a separate copy for each Region)

REGION 6							
ITEM A.6.5				REFERENCE 3.5.6.5			
No	Description (Personnel for information purposes only)	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) (Attach Proof)	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer (and Driver / Supervisor)			2			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) (with driver) and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)			4			
3.	Unskilled Labourers to work with tracktors	N.A.	N.A.	4	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) (and Semiskilled labourer(s))			24			
5.	Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools	N.A.	N.A.	6	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
<p>The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.</p>							
SIGNATURE				NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)			
CAPACITY				DATE			
NAME OF TENDERER							



**TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT.** (Submit a copy for each Region)

REGION 6							
ITEM A.6.6				REFERENCE 3.5.6.6			
No	Description (Personnel for information purposes only)	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) (Attach Proof)	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	Horticulturist	N.A.	N.A.	1	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
2.	A LDV with Trailer (and Driver / Supervisor)			1			
3.	Tractor, (35kw) (with driver) and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)	N.A.	N.A.	0	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Unskilled Labourers to work with tracktors	N.A.	N.A.	0	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
5.	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Walk-behind Rotary Mower (750mm), (and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)			4			
6.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) (and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)			6			
7.	Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools	N.A.	N.A.	4	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.

SIGNATURE		NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)	
CAPACITY		DATE	
NAME OF TENDERER			

**TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT.** (Submit a copy for each Region)

REGION 6							
ITEM A.6.7				REFERENCE 3.5.6.7			
No	Description <i>(Personnel for information purposes only)</i>	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) <i>(Attach Proof)</i>	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	Horticulturist	N.A.	N.A.	1	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
2.	A LDV with Trailer <i>(and Driver / Supervisor)</i>			1			
3.	Tractor, (35kw) <i>(with driver)</i> and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)	N.A.	N.A.	0	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Unskilled Labourers to work with tracktors	N.A.	N.A.	0	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
5.	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Walk-behind Rotary Mower (750mm), <i>(and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s) OR</i>			3			
	or						
	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Ride-On Rotary Mower (1 200mm), <i>(and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)</i>			2			
6.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) <i>(and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)</i>			5			
7.	Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools	N.A.	N.A.	4	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
8.	Handheld petrol blower			1			

The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.

SIGNATURE		NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)	
CAPACITY		DATE	
NAME OF TENDERER			

Copyright © 2014

City of Tshwane

In compliance with

the CIDB Standard for Uniformity

**TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT.** (Submit a copy for each Region)

REGION 6							
ITEM A.6.8 (Silverton Depot – WARD 86, 15, 18, 16, 10)				REFERENCE 3.5.6.8			
No	Description (Personnel for information purposes only)	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) (Attach Proof)	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	Horticulturist	N.A.	N.A.	1	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
2.	A LDV with Trailer (and Driver / Supervisor)			1			
3	Tractor, (35kw) (with driver) and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)	N.A.	N.A.	0	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Unskilled Labourers to work with tracktors	N.A.	N.A.	0	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
5.	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Walk-behind Rotary Mower (750mm), (and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s) OR			3			
	or						
	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Ride-On Rotary Mower (1 200mm), (and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)			1			
6.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) (and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)			4			
7.	Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools	N.A.	N.A.	6	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
8.	Handheld pertol blower			1			

The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.

SIGNATURE		NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)	
CAPACITY		DATE	
NAME OF TENDERER			

**TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT.** (Submit a copy for each Region)

City of Tshwane

for each Region

the CIDB Standard

for Uniformity

**REGION 6**
**ITEM A.6.8 (Silverton Depot WARD 6, 17, 99, 23, 28, 38, 67, 93)**
**REFERENCE 3.5.6.8**

No	Description (Personnel for information purposes only)	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) (Attach Proof)	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	Horticulturist	N.A.	N.A.	1	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
2.	A LDV with Trailer (and Driver / Supervisor)			1			
3.	Tractor, (35kw) (with driver) and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)	N.A.	N.A.	0	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Unskilled Labourers to work with tracktots	N.A.	N.A.	0	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
5.	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Walk-behind Rotary Mower (750mm), (and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s) OR			4 or			
	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Ride-On Rotary Mower (1 200mm), (and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)			2			
6.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) (and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)			5			
7.	Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools	N.A.	N.A.	2	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
8.	Handheld pertol blower			1			

The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.

**SIGNATURE**
**NAME &  
SURNAME(PRINT)**
**CAPACITY**
**DATE**
**NAME OF TENDERER**

**TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT. (Submit a copy for each Region)**

**REGION 6**
**ITEM A.6.8 (Silverton Depot – WARD 43)**
**REFERENCE 3.5.6.8**

 In compliance with  
the CIDB Standard  
for Uniformity

No	Description (Personnel for information purposes only)	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) (Attach Proof)	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer (and Driver / Supervisor)			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) (with driver) and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)	N.A.	N.A.	0	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
3.	Unskilled Labourers to work with tracktors	N.A.	N.A.	0	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Walk-behind Rotary Mower (750mm), (and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s) OR			5 or			
	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Ride-On Rotary Mower (1 200mm), (and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)			2			
5.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) (and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)			5			
6.	Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools	N.A.	N.A.	3	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
7.	Handheld petrol blower			1			

The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.

SIGNATURE		NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)	
CAPACITY		DATE	
NAME OF TENDERER			

**TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT.** (Submit a copy for each Region)

REGION 6							
ITEM A.6.9				REFERENCE 3.5.6.9			
No	Description (Personnel for information purposes only)	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) (Attach Proof)	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)	Equipment offered in accordance with the CIDB Standard for Uniformity	
	Copyright © 2014 City of Tshwane						

	information purposes only)		Lease Agreement(s) (Attach Proof)	the Scope of Tender	# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer (and Driver / Supervisor)			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) (with driver) and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)	N.A.	N.A.	0	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
3.	Unskilled Labourers to work with tracktors	N.A.	N.A.	0	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Walk-behind Rotary Mower (750mm), (and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s) OR			2 or			
	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Ride-On Rotary Mower (1 200mm), (and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)			1			
5.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) (and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)			5			
6.	Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools	N.A.	N.A.	4	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
7.	Handheld petrol blower			1			

The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.

SIGNATURE		NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)	
CAPACITY		DATE	
NAME OF TENDERER			

**TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT.** (Submit a copy for each Region)

REGION 6							
ITEM A.6.10				REFERENCE 3.5.6.10			
No	Description (Personnel for information purposes only)	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) (Attach Proof)	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
	Copyright © 2014 City of Tshwane						

in accordance with the CIDB Standard for Uniformity

1.	A LDV with Trailer (and Driver / Supervisor)			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) (with driver) and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)	N.A.	N.A.	0	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
3.	Unskilled Labourers to work with tracktots	N.A.	N.A.	0	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Walk-behind Rotary Mower (750mm), (and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)) <b>OR</b>			4 <b>or</b>			
	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Ride-On Rotary Mower (1 200mm), (and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s))			2			
5.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) (and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s))			6			
6.	Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools	N.A.	N.A.	4	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
7.	Handheld pertol blower			1			

The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.

SIGNATURE

NAME &  
SURNAME(PRINT)

CAPACITY

DATE

NAME OF TENDERER

**TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT.** (Submit a copy for each Region)

**REGION 6**

**ITEM A.6.11**

**REFERENCE 3.5.6.11**

No	Description (Personnel for information purposes only)	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) (Attach Proof)	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer (and Driver / Supervisor)			1			

Copyright © 2014  
City of Tshwane

In compliance with  
the CIDB Standard  
for Uniformity

2.	Tractor, (35kw) (with driver) and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)			2			
3.	Unskilled Labourers to work with tracktots	N.A.	N.A.	2	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Walk-behind Rotary Mower (750mm), (and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s) <b>OR</b>			4 <b>or</b>			
	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Ride-On Rotary Mower (1 200mm), (and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)			2			
5.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) (and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)			9			
6.	Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools	N.A.	N.A.	6	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
7.	Handheld pertol blower			2			

The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.

SIGNATURE

NAME &  
SURNAME(PRINT)

CAPACITY

DATE

NAME OF TENDERER

**TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT.** (Submit a copy for each Region)

REGION 6							
ITEM A.6.12				REFERENCE 3.5.6.12			
No	Description (Personnel for information purposes only)	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) (Attach Proof)	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer (and Driver / Supervisor)			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) (with driver) and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)	N.A.	N.A.	0	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

for Uniformity



	200mm rotary mower (slasher)						
3.	Unskilled Labourers to work with tracktots	N.A.	N.A.	0	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Walk-behind Rotary Mower (750mm), (and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s) <b>OR</b>			3 <b>or</b>			
	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Ride-On Rotary Mower (1 200mm), (and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)			1			
5.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) (and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)			5			
6.	Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools	N.A.	N.A.	6	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
7.	Handheld pertol blower			2			

The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.

SIGNATURE

NAME &  
SURNAME(PRINT)

CAPACITY

DATE

NAME OF TENDERER

**TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT.** (Submit a separate copy for each Region)

REGION 7							
ITEM A.7.1				REFERENCE 3.5.7.1			
No	Description (Personnel for information purposes only)	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) (Attach Proof)	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer (and Driver / Supervisor)			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) (with driver) and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher) <small>City of Tshwane</small>			1			
					In compliance with the CIDB Standard for Uniformity		

3.	Unskilled Labourers to work with tracktors	N.A.	N.A.	1	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) (and Semiskilled labourer(s))			12			
5.	Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools	N.A.	N.A.	2	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.

SIGNATURE

NAME &  
SURNAME(PRINT)

CAPACITY

DATE

NAME OF TENDERER

**TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT.** (Submit a separate copy for each Region)

REGION 7							
ITEM A.7.2				REFERENCE 3.5.7.2			
No	Description (Personnel for information purposes only)	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) (Attach Proof)	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer (and Driver / Supervisor)			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) (with driver) and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)			1			
3.	Unskilled Labourers to work with tracktors	N.A.	N.A.	1	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)			12		In compliance with the CIDB Standard for Uniformity	

	(and Semiskilled labourer(s))						
5.	Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools	N.A.	N.A.	2	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.

SIGNATURE		NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)	
CAPACITY		DATE	
NAME OF TENDERER			

**TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT.** (Submit a separate copy for each Region)

REGION 7							
ITEM A.7.3				REFERENCE 3.5.7.3			
No	Description (Personnel for information purposes only)	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) (Attach Proof)	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer (and Driver / Supervisor)			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) (with driver) and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)			2			
3.	Unskilled Labourers to work with tracktors	N.A.	N.A.	2	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)			8			

Copyright © 2014 City of Tshwane

In compliance with the CIDB Standard for Uniformity

	(and Semiskilled labourer(s))						
5.	Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools	N.A.	N.A.	5	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.

SIGNATURE		NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)	
CAPACITY		DATE	
NAME OF TENDERER			

**TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT.** (Submit a separate copy for each Region)

REGION 7							
ITEM A.7.4				REFERENCE 3.5.7.4			
No	Description (Personnel for information purposes only)	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) (Attach Proof)	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer (and Driver / Supervisor)			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) (with driver) and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)			2			
3.	Unskilled Labourers to work with tracktors	N.A.	N.A.	2	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) (and Semiskilled labourer(s))			12			

In compliance with the CIDB Standard for Uniformity

5.	Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools	N.A.	N.A.	2	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.							
SIGNATURE				NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)			
CAPACITY				DATE			
NAME OF TENDERER							

**TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT.** (Submit a separate copy for each Region)

REGION 7							
ITEM A.7.5				REFERENCE 3.5.7.5			
No	Description (Personnel for information purposes only)	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) (Attach Proof)	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer (and Driver / Supervisor)			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) (with driver) and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)			1			
3.	Unskilled Labourers to work with tracktors	N.A.	N.A.	1	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) (and Semiskilled labourer(s))			8			
5.	Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools	N.A.	N.A.	2	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.

SIGNATURE		NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)	
CAPACITY		DATE	
NAME OF TENDERER			

**TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT.** (Submit a separate copy for each Region)

REGION 7							
ITEM A.7.6				REFERENCE 3.5.7.6			
No	Description (Personnel for information purposes only)	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) (Attach Proof)	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	A LDV with Trailer (and Driver / Supervisor)			1			
2.	Tractor, (35kw) (with driver) and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)			1			
3.	Unskilled Labourers to work with tracktors	N.A.	N.A.	1	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) (and Semiskilled labourer(s))			8			
5.	Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools	N.A.	N.A.	2	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.

Copyright © 2014  
City of Johannesburg  
City of Tshwane

In compliance with  
the Uniform Standard  
for Uniformity

own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.

SIGNATURE		NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)	
CAPACITY		DATE	
NAME OF TENDERER			

**TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT.** (Submit a copy for each Region)

REGION 7							
ITEM A.7.7				REFERENCE 3.5.7.7			
No	Description (Personnel for information purposes only)	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) (Attach Proof)	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	Horticulturist	N.A.	N.A.	1	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
2.	A LDV with Trailer (and Driver / Supervisor)			2			
3.	Tractor, (35kw) (with driver) and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)			3			
4.	Unskilled Labourers to work with tracktors	N.A.	N.A.	3	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
5.	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Walk-behind Rotary Mower (750mm), (and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s) OR			5			
	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Ride-On Rotary Mower (1 200mm), (and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)			3			
6.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 95cc) (and			10		In compliance with the CIDB Standard for Uniformity	

	Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)						
7.	Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools	N.A.	N.A.	4	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
8.	Handheld petrol blower			1			

The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.

SIGNATURE

NAME &  
SURNAME(PRINT)

CAPACITY

DATE

NAME OF TENDERER

**TABLE A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT.** (Submit a copy for each Region)

REGION 7							
ITEM A.7.8				REFERENCE 3.5.7.8			
No	Description (Personnel for information purposes only)	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) (Attach Proof)	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Implement/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
1.	Horticulturist	N.A.	N.A.	1	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
2.	A LDV with Trailer (and Driver / Supervisor)			1			
3.	Tractor, (35kw) (with driver) and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)	N.A.	N.A.	0	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4.	Unskilled Labourers to work with tracktors	N.A.	N.A.	0	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
5.	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Walk-behind Rotary Mower (750mm), (and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s) OR			2  or			
	Lawn Mower with petrol driven Ride-On Rotary Mower (1 200mm), (and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)			1			
6.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) (and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)			2			
Copyright © 2019 City of Tshwane					In compliance with the CIDB Standard for Uniformity		



7.	Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools	N.A.	N.A.	4	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
8.	Handheld petrol blower			1			

The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.

SIGNATURE		NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)	
CAPACITY		DATE	
NAME OF TENDERER			

## PORTION 2: CONTRACT

### PART C1: AGREEMENTS AND CONTRACT DATA

#### TABLE OF CONTENTS

C1.1	FORM OF OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE	154
	FORM OF OFFER	154
	FORM OF ACCEPTANCE	155
	SCHEDULE OF DEVIATIONS	156
C1.2	CONTRACT DATA	<b>Error! Bookmark not defined.</b>
C1.3	HEALTH AND SAFETY AGREEMENT	49

## C1.1 FORM OF OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE

STAMP

### OFFER

The Employer, identified in the acceptance signature block, has solicited offers to enter into a contract in respect of the following works:

**ROC 13 2023 24 tender for the cutting of grass and weeds on municipal areas in the City of Tshwane, as and when required for a period of three years.**

The tenderer, identified in the offer signature block below, has examined the documents listed in the tender data and addenda thereto as listed in the returnable schedules, and by submitting this offer has accepted the conditions of tender.

By the representative of the tenderer, deemed to be duly authorised, signing this part of this form of offer and acceptance, the tenderer offers to perform all of the obligations and liabilities of the contractor under the contract including compliance with all its terms and conditions according to their true intent and meaning for an amount to be determined in accordance with the conditions of contract identified in the contract data.

This offer may be accepted by the employer by signing the acceptance part of this form of offer and acceptance and returning one copy of this document to the tenderer before the end of the period of validity stated in the tender data, whereupon the tenderer becomes the party named as the contractor in the conditions of contract identified in the contract data.

Acceptance of this offer will not guarantee that the tenderer will be invited to submit a price for any task order or be allocated any task order during the duration of the appointment. Invitation and allocation of task orders will be done solely at the discretion of the employer.

### **FOR AND ON BEHALF OF THE TENDERER:**

NAME:

(in BLOCK letters)

CAPACITY:

SIGNATURE:

SIGNED at

on this

day of

WITNESSES:

(Full name in BLOCK letters and signature)

1.

2.

## ACCEPTANCE

By signing this part of this form of offer and acceptance, the employer identified below accepts the tenderer's Offer. In consideration thereof, the employer shall pay the contractor the amount due in accordance with the, conditions of contract identified in the contract data. Acceptance of the tenderer's offer shall form an agreement, between the employer and the tenderer upon the terms and conditions contained in this agreement and in the, contract that is the subject of this agreement.

The terms of the contract, are contained in:

Part C1 Agreements and Contract Data

Part C3 Scope of Work

and drawings and documents or parts thereof, which may be incorporated by reference into Parts C1 to C3 above.

Deviations from and amendments to the documents listed in the tender data and any addenda thereto listed in the tender schedules as well as any changes to the terms of the offer agreed by the tenderer and the employer during this process of offer and acceptance, are contained in the schedule of deviations attached to and forming part of this agreement. No amendments to or deviations from said documents are valid unless contained in this schedule.

The tenderer shall within two weeks after receiving a letter of acceptance, contact the City of Tshwane's Supply Chain Management and the Project Coordinator (whose details are given in the contract data), to arrange the delivery of guarantees, proof of insurance and any other documentation to be provided in terms of the conditions of contract identified in the contract data. Failure to fulfil any of these obligations in accordance with those terms shall constitute a repudiation of this agreement.

Notwithstanding anything contained herein, this agreement comes into effect on the date when the tenderer receives one fully completed original copy of this document, including the schedule of deviations (if any). Unless the tenderer (now contractor) within five days of the date of such receipt notifies the employer in writing of any reason why he cannot accept the contents of this agreement, this agreement shall constitute a binding contract between the parties.

### **FOR AND ON BEHALF OF THE EMPLOYER:**

NAME:

(in BLOCK letters)

\_\_\_\_\_

CAPACITY:

(of authorized agent)

\_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE:

(of authorized agent)

\_\_\_\_\_

SIGNED at

on this

day of

\_\_\_\_\_

WITNESSES:

(Full name in BLOCK letters and signature)

1.

\_\_\_\_\_

2.

\_\_\_\_\_

## SCHEDULE OF DEVIATIONS

### Notes:

1. The extent of deviations from the tender documents issued by the employer prior to the tender closing date is limited to those permitted in terms of the conditions of tender;
2. A tenderer's covering letter shall not be included in the final contract document. Should any matter in such, letter, which constitutes a deviation as aforesaid become the subject of agreements reached during the process of, offer and acceptance, the outcome of such agreement shall be recorded here;
3. Any other matter arising from the process of offer and acceptance either as a confirmation, clarification or change to the tender documents and which it is agreed by the parties becomes an obligation of the contract shall also be recorded here;
4. Any change or addition to the tender documents arising from the above agreements and recorded here shall also be incorporated into the final draft of the contract.

4.1	Subject: _____
	Details: _____
4.2	Subject: _____
	Details: _____
4.3	Subject: _____
	Details: _____
4.4	Subject: _____
	Details: _____
4.5	Subject: _____
	Details: _____

By the duly authorised representatives signing this agreement, the Employer and the Tenderer agree to and accept the foregoing Schedule of Deviations as the only deviations from the amendments to the documents listed in the Tender Data and addenda thereto as listed in the Tender Schedules, as well as any confirmation, clarification or change to the terms of the offer agreed by the Tenderer and the Employer during this process of offer and acceptance.

It is expressly agreed that no other matter whether, oral communication or implied during the period between the issue of the tender documents and the receipt by the Tenderer of a completed signed copy of this Agreement shall have any meaning or effect in the contract between the parties arising from this Agreement.

**FOR AND ON BEHALF OF THE TENDERER:**

NAME:

(in BLOCK letters)

\_\_\_\_\_

CAPACITY:

\_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE:

\_\_\_\_\_

SIGNED at

\_\_\_\_\_ on this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_

WITNESSES:

(Full name in BLOCK letters and signature)

1.

\_\_\_\_\_

2.

\_\_\_\_\_

**FOR AND ON BEHALF OF THE EMPLOYER:**

NAME:

(in BLOCK letters)

\_\_\_\_\_

CAPACITY:

(of authorized agent)

\_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE:

(of authorized agent)

\_\_\_\_\_

SIGNED at

\_\_\_\_\_ on this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_

WITNESSES:

(Full name in BLOCK letters and signature)

1.

\_\_\_\_\_

2.

\_\_\_\_\_

### C1.2.1 GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

The general conditions of contract applicable to this contract shall be **General Conditions of Contract for Construction Works, Third Edition (2015)**, as well as the Data provided by Employer.

Tenderers, contractors and subcontractors shall obtain their own copies of the document **General Conditions of Contract for Construction Works, Third Edition (2015)** for tendering purposes and for use for the duration of the contract and shall bear all expenses in this regard :

Engineering Contracting Strategies (ECS)

Telephone: 011 803 3008

E-Mail: admin@ecs.co.za

Web: www.ecs.co.za

OR

Consulting Engineers South Africa (CESA)

Telephone: 011 463 2022

E-Mail: general@cesa.co.za

Web: www.cesa.co.za

OR

South African Institution of Civil Engineering (SAICE)

Telephone: 011 80505947 / 48 / 53

E-Mail: civilinfo@saice.org.za

Web: www.saice.org.za

## C1.2.2 VARIATIONS AND ADDITIONS TO THE CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

The following variations and additions to the General Conditions of Contract for Construction Works, Third Edition (2015), shall apply to this contract:

CLAUSE / SUB-CLAUSE	VARIATION / ADDITION
1.2.1	<p><b>Add</b> the following to the clause:</p> <p>1.2.1.3 <i>Sent by facsimile, electronic or any like communication irrespective of it being during office hours or otherwise.</i></p>
1.2.3	<p><b>Add</b> the following to the clause:</p> <p>1.2.3.1 <i>The Employer has authorised the <b>Group Head: Regional Operations and Coordination</b> to act on his behalf in respect of this Contract, save for such duties or functions:</i></p> <p>1.2.3.1.1 <i>which other holders of office ex officio execute on behalf of the Employer; or</i>  1.2.3.1.2 <i>for which the <b>Group Head: Regional Operations and Coordination</b> has no authority and the Employer's approval is required before execution thereof.</i></p>
4.3	<p><b>Add</b> the following new sub-clause:</p> <p>1.3.3 <i>Wages and conditions of work:</i></p> <p>i. <i>For conventional construction works the Basic Conditions of Employment Act of 1997 (Act No 75 of 1997) shall apply and the minimum employment conditions which will apply shall be guided by the latest Sectoral Determination: Civil Engineering Sector published from time to time.</i></p> <p>ii. <i>Basic Conditions of Employment Act of 1997 (Act No 75 of 1997) as per Government Notice R63 of 25 January 2002, shall apply to works described in the Scope of Work as being labour intensive and which are undertaken by unskilled or semi-skilled workers.</i></p> <p><b>Add</b> the following new sub-clause:</p> <p>4.3.4 <i>Notwithstanding any actions which the Employer may take, the Contractor accepts sole liability for due compliance with the relevant duties, obligations, prohibitions, arrangements and procedures imposed by the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act 85 of 1993), and all its regulations, including the Construction Regulations, 2014, for which he is liable as mandatory. By entering into this Contract it shall be deemed that the parties have agreed in writing to the above provisions in terms of Section 37(2) of the Act. The Contractor shall sign the Occupational Health and Safety Agreement for Contract Work in the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality included in section C1.3.</i></p>

CLAUSE / SUB-CLAUSE	VARIATION / ADDITION
	<p><b>Add</b> the following new sub-clause:</p> <p>4.3.5      <i>The Employer retains an interest in all inquiries conducted under this Contract in terms of Section 31 and/or 32 of the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act 85 of 1993) and its Regulations following any incident involving the Contractor and/or Sub-Contractor and/or their employees. The Contractor shall notify the Employer in writing of all investigations, complaints or criminal charges which may arise pursuant to work performed under this Contract in terms of the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act 85 of 1993) and Regulations.</i></p>
6.1	<p><b>Add</b> the following new sub-clause:</p> <p>6.1.2      <i>Payment for works identified in the Scope of Work as being labour-intensive shall only be made in accordance with the provisions of the Contract if the works are constructed strictly in accordance with the provisions of the Scope of Work. Any non-payment for such works shall not relieve the Contractor in any way of his obligations either in contract or in delict.</i></p> <p><b>Add</b> the following new sub-clause</p> <p>6.1.3      <i>The Contractor shall be paid at Pretoria in the currency of the Republic of South Africa only at the Office of the Chief Financial Officer of the CITY OF TSHWANE, unless otherwise stated in the Data provided by Employer.</i></p>
8.6	<p><b>Replace</b> clause 8.6 with the following:</p> <p><b>8.6      Insurances</b></p> <p>8.6.1      <i>Without limiting the Contractor's/Sub-contractor's obligation in terms of the Contract, the Employer will effect and maintain for the duration of the Contract until the issuing of the Defects Certificate or the end of the Maintenance Period, the following insurances in the name of the Contractor (including all Subcontractors whether nominated or otherwise):</i></p> <p>8.6.2      <i>The Employer's insurer will indemnify the Contractor/Sub-contractor against physical loss of or damage to any part of the Property Insured not exceeding the maximum contract value or the final contract value estimated at inception including free issue materials were applicable as stated in the Contract Data:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a.      <i>Whilst in transit including loading and unloading whilst temporarily stored at any premises en route to or from the Contract Site within the Territorial Limits;</i></li> <li>b.      <i>From the time of unloading, dismantling or preparation at the Contract Site and thereafter until the Property Insured has been officially accepted by the Employer and becomes his responsibility by means of a notice of completion certificate or similar evidence of legal transfer of risk;</i></li> <li>c.      <i>During the contractual defects liability or Maintenance Period which shall not exceed the period reflected in the Schedule but only so far as the Contractors and/or Sub-Contractors may be liable for such loss or damage under the defects liability or maintenance condition/s of the Insured Contract;</i></li> <li>d.      <i>Removal of debris;</i></li> <li>e.      <i>Surrounding property</i></li> </ul>
Copyright © 2014 City of Tshwane	In compliance with the CIDB Standard for Uniformity



CLAUSE / SUB-CLAUSE	VARIATION / ADDITION
	<p>f. Work away;</p> <p>g. Off site storage</p> <p>h. Temporary repairs;</p> <p>i. Contribution clause – marine;</p> <p>j. Escalation during Contract Period;</p> <p>k. Post loss escalation;</p> <p>l. Automatic reinstatement;</p> <p>m. Principals maintenance;</p> <p>n. Property taken over;</p> <p>o. Beneficial occupation;</p> <p>p. Escalation due to currency fluctuation;</p> <p>q. Manufacturers guarantees</p>
8.6.3	<p>The Employer's insurer will indemnify the Contractor/Sub-contractor against all sums for which the Contractor/Sub-contractor shall become legally liable towards third party claimants to pay for and in consequence of:</p> <p>a. Accidental death of or bodily injury to or illness or disease contracted by any person (excluding employees of the Contractor/Subcontractor);</p> <p>b. Accidental physical loss or damage to tangible property occurring during the Period of Insurance and arising out of or in connection with the performance of the Insured Contract at the Contract Site as defined in the Schedule. The minimum limit of indemnity for any one event is R10-million in respect of contracts with a contract value of up to R50-million (excluding VAT).</p>
8.7	<p>Insurance premium payable</p> <p>The Employer will pay the insurance premium for the works damage and public liability insurance cover. The insurance premium will be calculated based on the approved budget per financial year and the insurance premium will be charged out to the relevant departments by the Section: Insurance and Risk Management.</p>
8.8	<p>Additional insurance by the Employer</p> <p>The Employer shall be free to effect at his own cost any additional insurance, which he deems necessary in own interest to cover loss or damage not insured in terms of the insurance policies of Sub-Clause 8.6.1.1 of this Clause.</p>
8.9	<p>Additional insurance by the Contractor / Subcontractor</p> <p>The Contractor and Sub-contractor shall be free to effect and maintain at their own cost any additional insurance which the Contractor/Subcontractor deem necessary to cover damage, loss or injury not insured in terms of the insurance effected by the Employer's insurer. The cost of the additional insurance will be for the account of the Contractor/Subcontractor.</p>
8.10	<p>Contractor satisfied with insurance</p> <p>The submission of a tender shall be construed as acknowledgement by the Contractor that he is satisfied with the insurance cover affected by the Employer.</p>
8.11	<p>Contractor to observe conditions</p> <p>The Contractor shall give all notices and observe all conditions and requirements imposed by the relevant insurance policies, which shall be binding on the Contractor.</p>
Copyright © 2014 City of Tshwane	In compliance with the CIDB Standard for Uniformity

CLAUSE / SUB-CLAUSE	VARIATION / ADDITION
	<p>8.12 Contractor to insure</p> <p><i>The Contractor/Sub-contractor must obtain for the duration of the contract until the issuing of the Defects Certificate or the end of the Maintenance Period, the following insurance policies at an insurance company within 14 (fourteen) days of the notification of acceptance of the tender and must pay all premiums and supply proof thereof to the relevant Project Manager, 30 (thirty) days before the inception of the contract, that the policies have been taken out and that all premiums have been paid:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. <i>All Risk Insurance cover with regard to all Plant and Materials and Equipment, owned, leased or hired by the Contractor that are used in the execution of the contract for the full replacement value thereof.</i></li> <li>b. <i>Motor Vehicle and Liability Insurance cover indicating the registration numbers of the vehicles owned, leased or hired by the Contractor that are used in the execution of the contract to the amount of at least R10-million per claim with the number of claims unlimited.</i></li> <li>c. <i>SASRIA cover for motor vehicles and Plant and Materials and Equipment owned, leased or hired by the Contractor that are used in the execution of the contract for the full replacement value thereof.</i></li> <li>d. <i>In respect of Plant and Materials and Equipment and Motor Vehicles brought onto the Site by or on behalf of Subcontractors, the Contractor shall be deemed to have complied with the provisions of this Sub-Clause by ensuring that such Subcontractors have similarly insured such Plant and Materials and Equipment and Motor Vehicles.</i></li> <li>e. <i>Proof must also be submitted that the Contractor complies with the conditions of the following legislation:</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <i>Compensation for Occupational Injuries and disease, 1993</i></li> <li>- <i>Unemployment Insurance Act, 1996</i></li> <li>- <i>The Contractor shall in respect of the Site of the contract works appoint in writing a Section 16 appointee to meet the requirements of the Health and Safety Act, No 85 of 1993 as amended.</i></li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>8.13 <i>The Employer's Agent involved must furnish the required insurance documentation 30 (thirty) days before the inception of the contract to the Section: Insurance and Risk Management.</i></p> <p>8.14 <i>Reporting of incidents</i></p> <p><i>In the event of an occurrence, which is likely to give rise to a claim under the insurance policy affected by the Employer, the Contractor / Subcontractors and Project Manager will adhere to the following procedures:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. <i>In addition to any statutory obligations and/or requirements contained in the General Conditions of Contract, the Contractor shall notify the Employer and the Employer's Agent of every occurrence within 48 (forty-eight) hours giving the circumstances, nature and an estimate of the loss or damage.</i></li> <li>b. <i>The Employer's Agent will be responsible to complete and submit the relevant claim documentation for each incident within 30 (thirty) days after the incident occurred to the Section: Insurance and Risk Management. Should the incident be reported by the Employer's Agent more than 30 (thirty) days after the incident occurred to the Section: Insurance and Risk Management, the claim will only be considered if the claim documentation is accompanied by a letter from the relevant Strategic Executive Director motivating the reasons for the late reporting of the incident, but the Project Manager must take note of the</i></li> </ul>

CLAUSE / SUB-CLAUSE	VARIATION / ADDITION
	<p><i>Insurer might repudiate the loss if it is found that the insurers rights have been compromised as a result of the late reporting.</i></p> <p>c. <i>The following documentation must be included with the claim documentation:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <i>Photos of damages caused or suffered as proof or substantiation of the claims.</i></li> </ul> <p>d. <i>In the event of Insured Property being damaged during the Contract Works beyond economical repair, the property must be safeguarded and be handed over to the Employer's insurer for salvage.</i></p> <p>e. <i>The Section: Insurance and Risk Management will inform the Employer's insurer of the incident. The Contractor/Subcontractor shall afford all reasonable access to the Site to the Employer, the Employer's Agent, the Employer's insurers and/or representatives for the purpose of assessment of any loss or damage.</i></p> <p>8.15 <b>Reporting of catastrophic incidents</b></p> <p><i>In the event of an occurrence, which is likely to give rise to a claim, under the insurance policy effected by the Employer, with an estimated loss or damage of more than R250 000,00, the Contractor and the Employer's Agent will adhere to the following procedures:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. <i>In addition to any statutory obligations and/or requirements contained in the General Conditions of Contract, the Contractor shall notify the Employer and the Employer's Agent Manager of every occurrence within 24 (twenty-four) hours giving the circumstances, nature and an estimate of the loss or damage.</i></li> <li>b. <i>The Employer's Agent must notify the Section: Insurance and Risk Management on the same day that the Contractor/Sub-contractor has notified the Project Manager of the incident.</i></li> <li>c. <i>The Section: Insurance and Risk Management will notify the Employer's insurer of the incident. The Contractor/Sub-contractor shall afford all reasonable access to the Site to the Employer, the Employer's Agent, the Employer's insurers and/or representatives for the purpose of assessment of any loss or damage.</i></li> <li>d. <i>The Employer's Agent will be responsible to complete and submit the relevant claim documentation for each incident within 30 (thirty) days after the incident occurred to the Section: Insurance and Risk Management. Should the incident be reported by the Project Manager more than 30 (thirty) days after the incident occurred to the Section: Insurance and Risk Management, the claim will only be considered if the claim documentation is accompanied by a letter from the relevant Strategic Executive Officer motivating the reason(s) for the late reporting of the incident. Should the relevant claim documentation not be submitted within 30 (thirty) days, the claim will be repudiated.</i></li> </ul> <p>8.16 <b>Reporting of crime related incidents</b></p> <p><i>All crime related incidents, losses or shortages irrespective of the value, must be reported within 24 (twenty-four) hours by the person who was involved or who has discovered the incident to the nearest South African Police Services (SAPS) station. The name of the Police Station, Investigation Officer and the Case number must be obtained and stated on the Contractor Claim Form. Should the incident not be reported to the SAPS, the claim will be repudiated.</i></p> <p>8.17 <b>Claim documentation</b></p>
<div>Copyright © 2014 City of Tshwane</div>	<div>In compliance with the CIDB Standard for Uniformity</div>

CLAUSE / SUB-CLAUSE	VARIATION / ADDITION
	<p><i>The Employer's Agent must obtain all relevant information from the Contractor/Sub-contractor and complete the Contractor Claim Form, included in this report as Annexure B that is available on the Intranet. The project number must be stated on the Contractor Claim Form.</i></p> <p><i>The Employer's Agent must submit with the Contractor Claim Form a detailed cost sheet indicating the estimate of the loss or damage.</i></p> <p><i>Any misrepresentation, misdescription or non-disclosure of material facts, at the option of the insurers, can result in claims submitted being declared null and void.</i></p> <p>8.18 Authorization of claim forms</p> <p><i>It is imperative that a formally delegated official or his nominee of the Employer should authorize the Contractor Claim forms as proof of the appropriate authorization, verification and approval of claims submitted. The Strategic Executive Director must provide an authorization letter to the Section: Insurance and Risk Management stating the names and the specimen signatures of the delegated official or his nominee within 30 (thirty) days from approval of this report by Council. Should the delegated official or his nominee not sign the relevant claim form, the claim will be repudiated as this may lead to inappropriate independent verification of the validity of claims, thereby increasing the risk of insurance fraud and consequent reputation damage to the Employer.</i></p> <p>8.19 Contractor to pay deductibles</p> <p><i>Any claim in terms of the insurance affected by the Employer shall be subject to the Contractor being responsible for the payment of the amount stated in the Annexure to the Policies as being the deductible (first amount payable or Excess) as defined in the Certificate of Insurance issued by the Employer's insurer in terms of the Policy.</i></p> <p>8.20 Settlement of claims</p> <p><i>All incidents reported to the Section: Insurance and Risk Management in respect of an occurrence, which is likely to give rise to a claim will be forwarded to the Employer's insurer who will take the necessary actions for the settlement of any such claims.</i></p> <p><i>The Contractor shall negotiate for the settlement of claims with the Employer or the Employer's insurer through the Section: Insurance and Risk Management. The Employer's Chief Financial Officer will authorize all settlements of claims.</i></p> <p><i>Should action for the settlement of any such claim to the satisfaction of the Employer's Agent not be taken by the Contractor/sub-contractor within 30 (thirty) days after receipt of such claim by the Contractor/sub-contractor, the Employer or the Employer's insurer may settle any such claim, after giving the Contractor notice of its intention to do so; provided that no such claim shall be settled by the Employer or the Employer's insurer without first consulting the Contractor/sub-contractor.</i></p> <p><i>The foregoing provisions of this Sub-Clause shall apply mutatis mutandis to any such claim received by the Contractor directly.</i></p>

The Data which will apply to all work under the GCC Contract is

CLAUSE/OPTION	DATA
10.1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The <i>Employer</i> is <b>City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality</b>.</li> <li>The <i>Employer</i> has authorised the Group Head to act on his behalf in respect of this Contract, save for such duties or functions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>which other holders of office ex officio execute on behalf of the <i>Employer</i>; or</li> <li>for which the Group head has no authority and the <i>Employer's</i> approval is required before execution thereof.</li> </ul> </li> <li>The Group Head is:  CALI PHANYANE GROUP HEAD: REGIONAL OPERATIONS AND COORDINATION</li> </ul>
20.1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The <i>scope</i> is in <b>Part C3: Scope of Work</b></li> </ul>
30.1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The <i>end date</i> will be <b>3 years after date of acceptance</b>.</li> </ul>

The general conditions of contract applicable to this contract shall be **General Conditions of Contract for Construction Works, Third Edition (2015)**, as well as the Data provided by Employer.

CLAUSE/OPTION	DATA
1.1.1.14	The time for achieving Practical Completion is: <b>The time allocated by the Deputy Directors (Regional Project Managers)</b>
1.1.1.15	The name of the Employer is: <b>City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality</b> .
1.1.1.26	The Pricing Strategy is: <b>Re-measurement Contract</b>
1.2.1.2	The address of the Employer is: <b>3<sup>rd</sup> FLOOR, ROOM 305 Tshwane House 320 Madiba Street Pretoria CBD 0002</b>
1.1.1.16	Communication and Project Coordinator/ Deputy Directors - Regional Project Managers. (Employer's Agent(s)) <b>ROC Department Project Coordinator: Wouter Koekemoer (WouterK@TSHWANE.GOV.ZA) Deputy Directors (Regional Project Managers): Region 1: Pieter Dicks (pieterd@tshwane.gov.za) Region 2: Thabo Mogapaesi (thabomog@tshwane.gov.za) Region 3: Ntamo Thamsanqa (ntamot@tshwane.gov.za) Region 4: Lorraine Maudi (LorraineMau@Tshwane.gov.za)</b>
Copyright © 2014 City of Tshwane	<b>with the CIDB Standard for Uniformity</b>

CLAUSE/OPTION		DATA																																		
		Region 5: Shirley R. Maharala ShirleyMaharala@Tshwane.gov.za) Region 6: Christine Myburgh (christinemy@tshwane.gov.za) Region 7: Koketso Sebothoma (KoketsoMaa@ tshwane.gov.za)  * <b>Deputy Director</b> means the person appointed as the Deputy Director responsible for Parks in the respective Region or the person appointed to act on his/her behalf is a delegate of the Regional Head with the responsibility to ensure that the terms and conditions stipulated in the tender are honoured by the Tenderer.																																		
1.2.1.2	The address of the Employer's (City of Tshwane's) Project Coordinator is:	<b>Regional Operations and Coordination Department</b> <b>PO Box 440</b> <b>Pretoria</b> <b>0001</b>																																		
3.1.3		<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The Project Coordinator and/ or respective Deputy Directors (Regional Project Managers)/ Employer's Agents are required to obtain approval of the Employer:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ for expenditure on the Contract to exceed the Contract Price;</li><li>▪ prior to the execution of any of the following duties of functions:</li></ul></li></ul> <table><tr><th>CLAUSE</th><th>DUTY/FUNCTION</th></tr><tr><td>3.2.1</td><td>Nomination of person as <b>Deputy Directors'</b> Representative</td></tr><tr><td>3.3.4</td><td>Authorization to <b>Deputy Directors'</b> Representative or any other person</td></tr><tr><td>4.10.1</td><td>Approval to use the Site for any other purpose such as housing</td></tr><tr><td>5.3.1</td><td>Delivery of the written notice to commence the execution of the works</td></tr><tr><td>5.6.3</td><td>Approval of programme of construction related work</td></tr><tr><td>5.7.2</td><td>Permission to carry out work by day and by night</td></tr><tr><td>5.8.1.1</td><td>Approval to work on special non-working days and between sunset and sunrise</td></tr><tr><td>5.9.7</td><td>Approval of Contractor's designs/ work schedules</td></tr><tr><td>5.11</td><td>Suspension of progress of the Works</td></tr><tr><td>5.13.2</td><td>Reduction of penalty for delay</td></tr><tr><td>5.14.2</td><td>The issue of a Certificate of Practical Completion</td></tr><tr><td>5.14.4</td><td>The issue of a Certificate of Completion</td></tr><tr><td>5.16.1</td><td>The issue of a Final Approval Certificate</td></tr><tr><td>6.3.1</td><td>Variation Orders in respect of variations which are not small</td></tr><tr><td>6.6</td><td>Instruction to expend on Provisional and Prime Cost Sums</td></tr><tr><td>6.11</td><td>Adjustment of Preliminary and General</td></tr></table>	CLAUSE	DUTY/FUNCTION	3.2.1	Nomination of person as <b>Deputy Directors'</b> Representative	3.3.4	Authorization to <b>Deputy Directors'</b> Representative or any other person	4.10.1	Approval to use the Site for any other purpose such as housing	5.3.1	Delivery of the written notice to commence the execution of the works	5.6.3	Approval of programme of construction related work	5.7.2	Permission to carry out work by day and by night	5.8.1.1	Approval to work on special non-working days and between sunset and sunrise	5.9.7	Approval of Contractor's designs/ work schedules	5.11	Suspension of progress of the Works	5.13.2	Reduction of penalty for delay	5.14.2	The issue of a Certificate of Practical Completion	5.14.4	The issue of a Certificate of Completion	5.16.1	The issue of a Final Approval Certificate	6.3.1	Variation Orders in respect of variations which are not small	6.6	Instruction to expend on Provisional and Prime Cost Sums	6.11	Adjustment of Preliminary and General
CLAUSE	DUTY/FUNCTION																																			
3.2.1	Nomination of person as <b>Deputy Directors'</b> Representative																																			
3.3.4	Authorization to <b>Deputy Directors'</b> Representative or any other person																																			
4.10.1	Approval to use the Site for any other purpose such as housing																																			
5.3.1	Delivery of the written notice to commence the execution of the works																																			
5.6.3	Approval of programme of construction related work																																			
5.7.2	Permission to carry out work by day and by night																																			
5.8.1.1	Approval to work on special non-working days and between sunset and sunrise																																			
5.9.7	Approval of Contractor's designs/ work schedules																																			
5.11	Suspension of progress of the Works																																			
5.13.2	Reduction of penalty for delay																																			
5.14.2	The issue of a Certificate of Practical Completion																																			
5.14.4	The issue of a Certificate of Completion																																			
5.16.1	The issue of a Final Approval Certificate																																			
6.3.1	Variation Orders in respect of variations which are not small																																			
6.6	Instruction to expend on Provisional and Prime Cost Sums																																			
6.11	Adjustment of Preliminary and General																																			
Copyright © 2014 City of Tshwane		In compliance with the CDB Standard for Uniformity																																		

CLAUSE/OPTION		DATA																			
		7.8.1	Order to execute work of repair, etc. during the Defects Liability Period																		
		7.8.2	Determination of value of repair work																		
		8.2.2.2	Order to repair and make good damage arising from any excepted risk																		
5.3.1	The documentation required before commencement with Works execution are:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Health and Safety Plan (Refer to Clause 4.3)</li><li>Initial programme (Refer to Clause 5.6)</li><li>Security (Refer to Clause 6.2)</li><li><b>Proof that all contributions required in terms of the provisions of the Workman’s Compensation Act (Act no 30 of 1941) as amended in 1993, 2002 have been paid (Refer to Cause 4.3.2)</b></li><li><b>A certified copy of Unemployment Insurance Certificate, Act of 1996 (Refer to Clause 4.3.2)</b></li></ul>																			
5.3.2	The time to submit the documentation required from the Commencement Date is:	<b>28 days</b>																			
5.8.1	The non-working days are:	Sundays																			
	The special non-working days are:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Annual builders holiday</li><li>Statutory public holidays</li></ul>																			
5.13.1	The penalty for failing to complete the works is:	R 1 000 per day (Non-Performance penalty applicable per calendar day).																			
5.14.1	Requirements for achieving Practical Completion	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Practical Completion will be as per the time allocated by the Deputy Directors (Regional Project Managers).</li></ul>																			
6.8.2	Adjustment in rates and/or prices	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>The value of the certificates issued shall be adjusted in accordance with the Contract Price Adjustment Schedule with the following values:</li></ul> <table><tr><th>Coefficient</th><th>Description</th><th>Value</th></tr><tr><td><i>x</i></td><td>Portion not subject to adjustment</td><td><b>0.10</b></td></tr><tr><td><i>a</i></td><td>Labour</td><td><b>0.48</b></td></tr><tr><td><i>b</i></td><td>Contractor’s Equipment</td><td><b>0.37</b></td></tr><tr><td><i>c</i></td><td>Materials</td><td><b>0.05</b></td></tr><tr><td><i>d</i></td><td>Fuel</td><td><b>0.10</b></td></tr></table> <p>(Coefficients a, b, c and d must sum to one)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>The area nearest the Site is <b>Gauteng</b>.</li><li>The base month is <b>the month and year prior to the closing of the tender</b>.</li></ul>		Coefficient	Description	Value	<i>x</i>	Portion not subject to adjustment	<b>0.10</b>	<i>a</i>	Labour	<b>0.48</b>	<i>b</i>	Contractor’s Equipment	<b>0.37</b>	<i>c</i>	Materials	<b>0.05</b>	<i>d</i>	Fuel	<b>0.10</b>
Coefficient	Description	Value																			
<i>x</i>	Portion not subject to adjustment	<b>0.10</b>																			
<i>a</i>	Labour	<b>0.48</b>																			
<i>b</i>	Contractor’s Equipment	<b>0.37</b>																			
<i>c</i>	Materials	<b>0.05</b>																			
<i>d</i>	Fuel	<b>0.10</b>																			
8.6	Insurance of the Works and Public Liability Insurance	Be aware that the extent of insurance to be provided by the Employer (if any) might not be for the full cover required in terms of the conditions of contract identified in the contract data. The tenderer is advised to seek qualified advice regarding insurance.  A copy of the policy and the list of excesses may be obtained from  <b>Contractors All Risk and Liability Insurance</b> Ms. Morongwa Mokoena (Tel: 012 358 1125)																			
Copyright © 2014 City of Tshwane		In compliance with the CIDB Standard for Uniformity																			

CLAUSE/OPTION		DATA
		Mrs Ronett Marlow-Reid (morongwam@tshwane.gov.za) (Tel: 012 358 1131) Mr Lawrence Matjila (ronettm@tshwane.gov.za) (Tel: 012 358 1374) (lawrencem@tshwane.gov.za)
	The value of plant and materials supplied by the Employer to be included in the insurance sum is:	<b>R 0 (zero)</b>
	Responsibility for payment of deductibles in respect of Insurance of Works as well as Public Liability Insurance:	Deductibles are the responsibility of the Contractor
	Construction Plant:	Contractor to insure. Policy to be approved by Employer
10.5	Determination of disputes	<b>Ad-hoc</b> Adjudication Board
10.5.3	Number of Adjudication Board members to be appointed:	<b>One</b>
10.6	Disagreement with Adjudication Board's decision, refer matters to:	Court proceedings



#### C1.2.4 DATA PROVIDED BY THE CONTRACTOR

CLAUSE/OPTION		DATA	
1.1.1.9	The name of the Contractor is:		
1.2.1.2	The address of the Contract is:	• Physical Address:	
		• Postal Address:	
		• Fax to E-Mail:	
		• E-Mail Address:	

## C1.3 HEALTH AND SAFETY AGREEMENT

Article of Agreement in terms of Section 37(2) of the Occupational Safety Act, 1993 between

**CITY OF TSHWANE**  
(Hereinafter referred to as the "EMPLOYER")

AND

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Herein represented by \_\_\_\_\_ in his/her capacity as \_\_\_\_\_ duly authorised by  
virtue of a resolution dated \_\_\_\_\_, attached hereto Annexure A, of the said  
\_\_\_\_\_ (herein after referred to as the "CONTRACTOR")

WHEREAS the CONTRACTOR is the mandatory of the EMPLOYER as contemplated in an agreement in respect of

**ROC 13 2023 24 tender for the cutting of grass and weeds on municipal areas in the City of Tshwane, as and when required for a period of three years.**

AND WHEREAS section 37 of the Occupational Health and Safety act, 1993 (Act 85 of 1993), hereinafter referred to as the "ACT"), imposes certain powers and duties upon the EMPLOYER.

AND WHEREAS the parties have agreed to enter into an agreement in terms of section 37(2) of the ACT.

NOW THEREFORE the parties agree as follows:

- (a) The CONTRACTOR undertakes to acquaint the appropriate officials and employees of the CONTRACTOR with all relevant provisions of the ACT and the regulations promulgated in terms thereof.
- (b) The CONTRACTOR undertakes that all relevant duties, obligations and prohibitions imposed in terms of the ACT and Regulations will be fully complied with. Provided that should the EMPLOYER prescribe certain arrangements and procedures, that same shall be observed and adhered to by the CONTRACTOR, his officials and employees. The CONTRACTOR shall bear the onus of acquainting himself/herself/itself with such arrangements and procedures.
- (c) The CONTRACTOR hereby accepts sole liability for such due compliance with the relevant duties, obligations, prohibitions, arrangements and procedure, if any, imposed by the ACT and Regulations and the EMPLOYER expressly absolves the EMPLOYER from itself being obliged to comply with any of the aforesaid duties, obligations, prohibitions, arrangements and procedure as the case may be.
- (d) The CONTRACTOR agrees that any duly authorised officials of the EMPLOYER shall be entitled, although not obliged, to take such steps as may be necessary to ensure that the CONTRACTOR has complied with the undertakings as more fully set out in paragraphs 1 and 2 above, which steps may include, but shall not be limited to, the right to inspect any appropriate site or premises occupied by the CONTRACTOR, or to inspect any appropriate records held by the CONTRACTOR or to take such steps it may deem necessary to remedy the default of the CONTRACTOR at the cost of the CONTRACTOR.

(e) The CONTRACTOR shall be obliged to report forthwith to the EMPLOYER any investigations, complaints or criminal charge which may arise as a consequence of the provisions of the ACT and Regulations, pursuant to

Copyright © 2014

City of Tshwane

In compliance with

Occupational Safety and Health Act, 1993

for Uniformity

work performed in terms of this agreement, and shall, on written demand, provide full details in writing of such an investigation, complaint or criminal charge as the case may be

**FOR AND ON BEHALF OF THE CONTRACTOR:**

NAME:

(in BLOCK letters)

\_\_\_\_\_

CAPACITY:

(of authorized agent)

\_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE:

(of authorized agent)

\_\_\_\_\_

SIGNED at

\_\_\_\_\_ on this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_

WITNESSES:

(Full name in BLOCK letters and signature)

1.

\_\_\_\_\_

2.

\_\_\_\_\_

**FOR AND ON BEHALF OF THE EMPLOYER:**

NAME:

(in BLOCK letters)

\_\_\_\_\_

CAPACITY:

(of authorized agent)

\_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE:

(of authorized agent)

\_\_\_\_\_

SIGNED at

\_\_\_\_\_ on this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_

WITNESSES:

(Full name in BLOCK letters and signature)

1.

\_\_\_\_\_

2.

\_\_\_\_\_

**C1.5 ADJUDICATOR'S AGREEMENT**

This agreement is made on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_

between:

Copyright © 2014  
City of Tshwane

In compliance with  
the CIDB Standard  
for Uniformity

\_\_\_\_\_  
(name of company / organisation)

of

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
(address) and

\_\_\_\_\_  
(name of company / organisation)

of

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_ (address) (the Parties) and

\_\_\_\_\_  
(name of Adjudicator)

of

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
(address) (the Adjudicator).

Disputes or differences may arise/have arisen<sup>4</sup> between the Parties under a Contract dated

\_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_ known \_\_\_\_\_ as

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

and these disputes or differences shall be/have been<sup>5</sup> referred to adjudication in accordance with the CIDB Adjudication Procedure, (hereinafter called "the Procedure") and the Adjudicator may be or has been requested to act.

**IT IS NOW AGREED** as follows:

- 1 The rights and obligations of the Adjudicator and the Parties shall be as set out in the Procedure.
- 2 The Adjudicator hereby accepts the appointment and agrees to conduct the adjudication in accordance with the Procedure.
- 3 The Parties bind themselves jointly and severally to pay the Adjudicator's fees and expenses in accordance with the Procedure as set out in the Contract Data.
- 4 The Parties and the Adjudicator shall at all times maintain the confidentiality of the adjudication and shall endeavour to ensure that anyone acting on their behalf or through them will do likewise, save with the consent of the other Parties which consent shall not be unreasonably refused.
- 5 The Adjudicator shall inform the Parties if he intends to destroy the documents which have been sent to him in relation to the adjudication and he shall retain documents for a further period at the request of either Party.

SIGNED by:

SIGNED by:

SIGNED by:

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

who warrants that he / she  
is duly authorised to sign for  
and on behalf of the first  
Party in the presence of

who warrants that he / she  
is duly authorised to sign  
for and behalf of the  
second Party in the  
presence of

the Adjudicator in the  
presence of

Witness

Witness:

Witness:

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**Contract Data**

1	The Adjudicator shall be paid at the hourly rate of R _____ in respect of all time spent upon, or in connection with, the adjudication including time spent travelling.
2	<p>The Adjudicator shall be reimbursed in respect of all disbursements properly made including, but not restricted to:</p> <p>(a) Printing, reproduction and purchase of documents, drawings, maps, records and photographs.</p> <p>(b) Telegrams, telex, faxes, and telephone calls.</p> <p>(c) Postage and similar delivery charges.</p> <p>(d) Travelling, hotel expenses and other similar disbursements.</p> <p>(e) Room charges.</p> <p>(f) Charges for legal or technical advice obtained in accordance with the Procedure.</p>
3	The Adjudicator shall be paid an appointment fee of R _____. This fee shall become payable in equal amounts by each Party within 14 days of the appointment of the Adjudicator, subject to an Invoice being provided. This fee will be deducted from the final statement of any sums which shall become payable under item 1 and/or item 2 of the Contract Data. If the final statement is less than the appointment fee the balance shall be refunded to the Parties.
4	The Adjudicator is/is not <sup>6</sup> currently registered for VAT.
5	Where the Adjudicator is registered for VAT it shall be charged additionally in accordance with the rates current at the date of invoice.
6	All payments, other than the appointment fee (item 3) shall become due 7 days after receipt of invoice, thereafter interest shall be payable at 5% per annum above the Reserve Bank base rate for every day the amount remains outstanding.

# **PART C2:     PRICING DATA**

## **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

<b>C2.1</b>	<b>PRICING INSTRUCTIONS.....</b>	<b>176</b>
1.	General	176
2.	Pay Items	176
3.	Rates	177
4.	Corrections of entries made by tenderer	178
5.	Quantities for evaluation only	178
<b>C2.2</b>	<b>PRICING SCHEDULE.....</b>	<b>179</b>

## C2.1 PRICING INSTRUCTIONS

### 1. General

- 1.1 This section provides the tenderer with guidelines and requirements with regard to the completion of the Price Schedule. The Schedule has to be completed in black ink and the tenderer is referred to the Tender Specifications in regard to the correction of errors.
- 1.2 The Price Schedule shall be read with all the documents which form part of this Contract.
- 1.3 The following words shall have the meanings hereby assigned to them:
- Unit: The unit of measurement for each item of work in terms of the Specifications and the Project Specifications.
- Quantity: The number of units of work for each item.
- Rate: The payment per unit of work at which the tenderer tenders to do the work.
- Amount: The product of the quantity and the rate tendered for an item.
- Lump sum: An amount tendered for an item, the extent of which is described in the Price Schedule, the Specifications and the Project Specifications, but the quantity of work of which is not measured in any units.
- 1.4 Reference shall be made to the General and Special Conditions of Contract regarding Provisional and Prime Costs Sums.
- 1.5 Work reserved for Labour Intensive construction methods will be numbered with a prefix "LI" in the Price Schedule to distinguish them from the conventional construction works. Such work shall be constructed using local labour who is temporarily employed in terms of the project specification.

### 2. Pay Items

- 2.1 Descriptions in the Price Schedule are abbreviated and comply generally with those in the Standard Specifications. The measurement and payment clause of each Standard Specification, read together with the relevant clauses of the Scope of Work, set out what ancillary or associated activities are included in the rates for the operations specified. Should any requirements of the measurement and payment clause of the applicable Standard Specification, or the Scope of Work, conflict with the terms of the Price Schedule, the requirements of the Standard Specification or Scope of Work, as applicable, shall prevail.
- 2.2 The item numbers appearing in the Price Schedule refer to the corresponding item number in the standard specifications or as amended in the Scope of Work. In the latter case, the item number is prefixed with the letter "B". The same applies to new clauses added to the standard specifications.
- 2.3 Unless otherwise stated, items are measured net in accordance with the drawings, and no allowance is made for waste.
- 2.4 The quantities set out in the Price Schedule are the estimated quantities of the Works, but the Contractor will be required to undertake whatever quantities may be directed by the Engineer from time to time. The Contract Price for the completed contract shall be computed from the actual quantities of work done, valued at the relevant unit rates and prices.



- 2.5 The units of measurement described in the Price Schedule are metric units. Abbreviations used in the Price Schedule are as follows:

mm	=	millimetre	h	=	per hour
m	=	metre	kg	=	kilogram
km	=	kilometre	t	=	ton (metric = 1000kg)
m <sup>2</sup>	=	square metre	no	=	number
m <sup>2</sup> .pass	=	square metre pass	sum	=	sum
ha	=	hectare	MN	=	mega newton
m <sup>3</sup>	=	cubic meter	MN.m	=	mega newton metre
m <sup>3</sup> .km	=	cubic meter kilometre	PC sum	=	prime cost sum
ℓ	=	litre	prov sum	=	provisional sum
kℓ	=	kilolitre	%	=	percent
MPa	=	mega pascal	kW	=	kilowatt
V	=	volt	KVA	=	kilo volt ampere
A	=	ampere	R/only	=	rate only
month	=	per month	pe	=	per establishment
day	=	per day	pm	=	per person per month
pd	=	per person per day	p	=	per person
ph	=	per person per hour			

- 2.6 The method of measurement published by the City of Tshwane in section 001 clause 04 and the clauses titled “Measurement and Payment” in the various sections of the Standard Specifications for Municipal Civil Engineering Works, Third Edition 2005, is applicable, subject to the variations and amendments contained in section C3.5.

### 3. Rates

- 3.1 The prices and rates to be inserted in the Price Schedule are to be full inclusive prices for the work described under the several items. Such prices and rates shall cover all costs and expenses that may be required in and for the execution of the work described, and shall cover the cost of all general risks, liabilities, and obligations set forth or implied in the documents on which the tender is based, as well as overhead charges and profit. Reasonable prices shall be inserted as these will be used as a basis for assessment of payment for additional work that may have to be carried out.

- 3.2 **A price or rate is to be entered against each item in the Price Schedule, whether the quantities are stated or not.**

**An item against which no price is entered or where a word or phrase such as “included” or “provided elsewhere” will be accepted as a rate of nil (R0,00) having been entered against such items and covered by the other prices or rates in the Schedule.**

**Any work executed to which such a pay item applies, shall be measured under the appropriate items in the Price Schedule and valued at a rate of nil (R0,00). The rate of nil shall be valid irrespective of any change in the quantities during the execution of the Contract.**

- 3.3 The Tenderer shall fill in a rate against all items where the words “rate only” appears in the amount column. The intention is that, although no work is foreseen under such item and no quantities are consequently given in the quantity column, the tendered rate shall apply should work under this item be actually required.

- 3.4 Except where rates only are required, the Tenderer shall insert all amounts to be included in his total tendered price in the "Amount" column and show the corresponding total tendered price.
- 3.5 The tenderer shall not group together a number of items and tender one rate for such group of items.
- 3.6 All rates and sums of money quoted in the Price Schedule shall be in rands and whole cents. Fractions of a cent shall be discarded.
- 3.7 All prices and rates entered in the Price Schedule must be excluding VAT. VAT will be added last on the summary page of the Price Schedule.
- 3.8 Should excessively high unit prices be tendered, such prices may be of sufficient importance to warrant rejection of a tender by the Employer.
- 3.9 The employer reserves a right to conduct service provider's capability to deliver on the contract and as such any service provider found to pose a risk of non-delivery on any material fact will and/or shall be disqualified.

#### **4. Corrections of entries made by tenderer**

Any entry made by the Tenderer in the Price Schedule, forms, etc, which the tenderer desires to change, shall not be erased or painted out. A line shall be drawn through the incorrect entry and the correct entry shall be written above in black ink and the full signature of the Tenderer shall be placed next to the correction.

#### **5. Quantities for evaluation only**

The quantities set out in the **Pricing Schedule**, are only approximate quantities and will only be used for **tender evaluation purposes**. These quantities do not reflect any work to be done. The amount of work to be done is **"as and when required"** i.e. unknown. The quantities given are therefore neither warranted nor guaranteed.

## C2.2 PRICING SCHEDULE

### GENERAL CONDITIONS

#### GENERAL CONDITIONS

1. This is a rates only tender.
2. All the totals in the tender are used for evaluation purposes only and does not reflect the value of the tender.
3. The quantities mentioned are estimates only and the Municipality reserves the right to increase or decrease same.
4. The City of Tshwane reserves the right to request successful tenderers to quote and cut grass and weeds of lawn areas, and veld grass of any municipal owned area in the City of Tshwane that might have been omitted in the tender specification and pricing schedule.
5. The tenderer must tender for all individual items per Region.
6. The tender will be awarded per Region based on the total of all items per Region as in the respective Regional Summary Price Schedules.
7. The Tenderers must include the hourly rate costs of the Part-Time Occupational Health and Safety Officer to be appointed. Only one part-time OHS Officer will be required for each tenderer, to be appointed.
8. Only one Health and Safety Plan and one Health and Safety File is required by the tenderer according to the appointment.
9. The Summary Price Schedule for each Region is for evaluation purposes only.
10. The City reserves the right to enter into price negotiations with the shortlisted tenderers before awarding the tender.
11. The prices for the items in the pricing schedule below, for the cutting of grass and weeds on areas in the City of Tshwane, should also make provision for all the relevant costs including those related to:
  - a) The **Scope and Specifications of the Tender as indicated in Part C3 Scope of Works.**
  - b) The **Specifications as set out in Part C3 Scope of Works, Paragraph 3** to be done on parks, road reserves, traffic islands, public open spaces, storm water channels, as well as facilities as specified in the Execution of Work, Paragraph 3.3; the General Expectations as highlighted in Paragraph 3.4, and the **Minimum Compulsory Personnel, Vehicles, Equipment & Machinery for each Region as specified in paragraph 3.5.1.1 to paragraph 3.5.7.8** as detailed in the price schedule below.

#### AWARD:

1. The City reserves the right to appoint one or more than one tenderer per Region based on the capabilities of the tenderer(s).

2. The estimated number of tenderers to be appointed for each of the respective Regions will be according to the table below.
3. The estimated number of tenderers per Region could include tenderers that may be appointed for more than one Region should their tender submission support their ability/ capacity to render services for more than one Region.
4. In the case where the estimated number of successful tenderers per Region could not be achieved, the City reserves the right to appoint the number of tenderers for each Region in proportion relative to the total successful tenderers received.

REGION	NO OF TENDERES PER REGION
1	3
2	2
3	5
4	3
5	2
6	3
7	2
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>20</b>

<b>REGION 1</b>							
<b>A.1 CUTTING OF GRASS AND WEEDS</b>							
<b>Item A</b>	<b>Ref.</b>	<b>Ward</b>	<b>Item</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Est. m<sup>2</sup> (Estimated quantities only)</b>	<b>Unit Rate Per m<sup>2</sup> (Excl VAT)</b>	<b>Item Total (Excl VAT) (Total is for evaluation purposes only)</b>
A.1.1	3.5.1.1	2 & 98	East R80 Highway	Undeveloped Areas	800 000	R	R
A.1.2	3.5.1.2	98	West of R81	Undeveloped Areas	200 000	R	R
A.1.3	3.5.1.3	4	West of Doreen	Undeveloped Areas	700 000	R	R
A.1.4	3.5.1.4	4	West of Doreen Agricultural Holdings	Undeveloped Areas	800 000	R	R
A.1.5	3.5.1.5	30	Public open spaces	Undeveloped Areas	600 000	R	R
A.1.6	3.5.1.6	31 & 32	Excluding Rosslyn and Nkwe	Undeveloped Areas	900 000	R	R

REGION 1							
A.1 CUTTING OF GRASS AND WEEDS							
Item A	Ref.	Ward	Item	Description	Est. m² (Estimated quantities only)	Unit Rate Per m² (Excl VAT)	Item Total (Excl VAT) (Total is for evaluation purposes only)
A.1.7	3.5.1.7	11,25,26,27,88,94	Public open spaces	Undeveloped Areas	950 000	R	R
A.1.8	3.5.1.8	29,33,34,35	East of railway	Undeveloped Areas	900 000	R	R
A.1.9	3.5.1.9	37,39,89,90	Public Open Spaces	Undeveloped Areas	950 000	R	R
A.1.10	3.5.1.10	12,20,21,22,29	Public Open Spaces	Undeveloped Areas	800 000	R	R
A.1.11	3.5.1.11	19	Public Open Spaces	Undeveloped Areas	500 000	R	R
A.1.12	3.5.1.12	2 & 98	Parks	Jopie Fourie Park	13 711	R	R
				Vader Kestell Park.	10 200	R	R
				Spruitfontein	10 500	R	R
		2,4,98	Traffic Islands	Daan de Wet Nel Islands	5 260	R	R
				Rachel de Beer Islands	78 230	R	R
		4	Council Facilities	Rosslyn Depot: Clinic	6 000	R	R
				Rosslyn Fire & Police Station	2 830	R	R
				Akasia City Hall, Head office, City Planning	7 580	R	R
		Copyright © 2014 City of Tshwane		In compliance with the CIDB Standard			

**REGION 1**
**A.1 CUTTING OF GRASS AND WEEDS**

Item A	Ref.	Ward	Item	Description	Est. m <sup>2</sup> (Estimated quantities only)	Unit Rate Per m <sup>2</sup> (Excl VAT)	Item Total (Excl VAT) (Total is for evaluation purposes only)
A.1.13	3.5.1.13	30	Parks	Mountain Park (Erf 2311)	21 700	R	R
				Unit 20 E (258JR)	3 500	R	R
				Unit 23.2 (1728)	7 500	R	R
		31	Parks	Casandra Unit 2 (Erf R44)	250 000	R	R
		32	Parks	Unit 1 SAB Park	98 400	R	R
				Unit 7.3 (Erf1262), Unit 21A (Erf 823)	11 000	R	R
				Unit 21B (Erf 1004), Unit 3 Park	71 900	R	R
		31	Council Facilities	Unit 5 Head Office (Part of Erf R 8873)	6 200	R	R
				Unit 6 Arts & Crafts	1 800	R	R
				Unit 1 Library	1 300	R	R
A.1.14	3.5.1.14	29,88, 94	Parks	1165 Block AA Eco Park	22 522	R	R
				286 Block AA Eco Park	4 110	R	R
				Block SS Park	18 176	R	R
				Block NN Park	17 186	R	R
				Block GG Park	11 432	R	R
		36, 37, 39,	Parks	3328 Ext. 1 Park	15 692	R	R

**REGION 1**
**A.1 CUTTING OF GRASS AND WEEDS**

Item A	Ref.	Ward	Item	Description	Est. m <sup>2</sup> (Estimated quantities only)	Unit Rate Per m <sup>2</sup> (Excl VAT)	Item Total (Excl VAT) (Total is for evaluation purposes only)
		89, 90		Soshanguve South			
				Ext.19 Park Soshanguve South	2 423	R	R
				4981 Ext.4 Park Soshanguve South	42 221	R	R
				8127 Ext.3 Park Soshanguve South	7 709	R	R
				1613 Soshanguve A Park	4 973	R	R
				M Extension 1 Park	4 426	R	R
		29,34	Traffic Islands	Bushveld Road Islands	14 400	R	R
				Buitekant Street Islands - Giant Stadium	2 500	R	R
		27, 34,37 & 94	Council Facilities	R1838 Block BB Bodibeng Library & Customer Care	30 310	R	R
				Halala Community Hall and Library	2 000	R	R
				Municipal Store and Fuel Depot	8 000	R	R
				Soshanguve Swimming Pool	6 283	R	R

**REGION 1**
**A.1 CUTTING OF GRASS AND WEEDS**

Item A	Ref.	Ward	Item	Description	Est. m <sup>2</sup> (Estimated quantities only)	Unit Rate Per m <sup>2</sup> (Excl VAT)	Item Total (Excl VAT) (Total is for evaluation purposes only)
				KT Motobatse Library & Community Hall	3 758	R	R
				Soshanguve Skill Centre	6 700	R	R
				Block X Community Centre and Library	26 960	R	R
A.1.15	3.5.1.15	19, 20, 21, 22	Parks	Maroela View Park	11 906	R	R
				Maroela Sun Park	11 903	R	R
				ODI Spruit Park	21 269	R	R
				Slovo Ville Park	5 681	R	R
		20	Traffic Islands	Traffic circle 1 and 2	15 068	R	R
		19, 20, 21, 22, 24	Council Facilities	Multi-purpose Centre & library Winterveldt	5 753	R	R
				CoT Council Chamber	7 118	R	R
				Customer Care Beirut	2 880	R	R
				702JR Mabopane Indoor Centre	5 730	R	R



REGION 1							
A.1 CUTTING OF GRASS AND WEEDS							
Item A	Ref.	Ward	Item	Description	Est. m <sup>2</sup> (Estimated quantities only)	Unit Rate Per m <sup>2</sup> (Excl VAT)	Item Total (Excl VAT) (Total is for evaluation purposes only)
				Customer Care Unit X	1 100		R
				Metro Police Depot	3 500	R	R
				ODI Water Depot and Offices	5 100	R	R
				Unit X library	8 000	R	R
				Mabopane Skill Centre	1 100	R	R
Sub Total (Excl VAT) is for evaluation purposes only						<b>Sub Total (Excl. VAT)</b>	<b>R</b>

## B.1 COLLECTION AND DISPOSAL OF LITTER, FOREIGN OBJECTS AND GRASS CLIPPINGS

Item No	Item description	Unit	Item Total (Excl VAT) (Total is for evaluation purposes only)
B.1	Collection and disposal of foreign objects/ litter and grass and weed cuttings as and when required (Reference 3.4 Scope of tender)	m <sup>3</sup>	R

Sub Total (Excl VAT) is for evaluation purposes only	<b>Sub Total (Excl. VAT)</b>	<b>R</b>
--	------------------------------	----------

## C.1. COMPLIANCE WITH THE OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY ACT AND APPLICABLE REGULATIONS

Item	Item description	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT RATE (Excl VAT)	ITEM TOTAL (Excl VAT)
C.1.1	Provision of a Health and Safety Plan	Per appointment	1	R	R
C.1.2	Provision of a Health and Safety File	Per appointment	1	R	R
Copyright © 2016 City of Tshwane					In compliance with the CIDB Standard for Uniformity

C.1.3	Provision of a part time safety officer	Per Hour	1	R	R
C.1.4	Provision of personal protective clothing and equipment	Per Person	100	R	R
<b>SUBTOTAL FOR C.1. EXCLUSIVE OF VAT</b>					<b>R</b>

The totals in the tender is used for evaluation purposes only and does not reflect the value of the tender.

## SUMMARY PRICE SCHEDULE FOR REGION 1

(Pricing is for evaluation purposes only and does not reflect the value of the tender)

ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	Item Total (Excl VAT) (Total is for evaluation purposes only)
A.1	CUTTING OF GRASS AND WEEDS	R
B.1	COLLECTION AND DISPOSAL OF LITTER, FOREIGN OBJECTS AND GRASS CLIPPINGS	R
C.1	COMPLIANCE WITH OHS	R

<b>Total for Item A.1; B.1 and C.1 (REGION 1)</b> Total is for evaluation purposes only	<b>TOTAL (Excl VAT)</b>	<b>R</b>
	<b>VAT</b>	<b>R</b>
	<b>(Incl VAT)</b>	<b>R</b>

**REGION 2**
**A.2 CUTTING OF GRASS AND WEEDS**

Item	Ref.	Ward	Item	Description	Est. m <sup>2</sup> (Estimated quantities only)	Unit Rate Per m <sup>2</sup> (Excl VAT)	Item Total (Excl VAT) (Total is for evaluation purposes only)
A.2.1	3.5.2.1	13, 14 & 95	Urban Public open spaces	Undeveloped Areas	261 781	R	R
A.2.2	3.5.2.2	14 & 95	Rural Public open spaces	Undeveloped Areas	120 000	R	R
A.2.3	3.5.2.3	8,74,75,76	Urban Public open spaces	Undeveloped Areas	1 038 911	R	R
A.2.4	3.5.2.4	73,49	Urban Public open spaces	Undeveloped Areas	642 446	R	R
A.2.5	3.5.2.5	73,49	Urban Public open spaces	Undeveloped Areas	481 600	R	R
A.2.6	3.5.2.6	96	Urban Public open spaces	Undeveloped Areas	1 141 487	R	R
A.2.7	3.5.2.7	96	Rural Public open spaces	Undeveloped Areas	631 800	R	R
A.2.8	3.5.2.8	5,50	Urban Public open spaces	Undeveloped Areas	1 398 403	R	R
A.2.9	3.5.2.9	2, 87	Urban Public open spaces	Undeveloped Areas	137 305	R	R
A.2.10	3.5.2.10	5	Parks	Zwangat Park	14 067	R	R
				Fanie Park	6 085	R	R
				Digby Park	6 085	R	R
				Jan Bantjies Park	8 500	R	R
				Tuindorp Park	16 974	R	R
				Honeysuckle Park	4 110	R	R
		50	Parks	Sinoville Trimpark	38 250	R	R
				Marija Park	9 692	R	R

**REGION 2**
**A.2 CUTTING OF GRASS AND WEEDS**

Item	Ref.	Ward	Item	Description	Est. m² (Estimated quantities only)	Unit Rate Per m² (Excl VAT)	Item Total (Excl VAT) (Total is for evaluation purposes only)
				George Antun Park	4 986	R	R
				Katjeepering Park	5 123	R	R
				Parsley Street Park	27 161	R	R
		96	Parks	Streakwood Park	65 061	R	R
				Doornpoort Parke 1&2	41 957	R	R
				Rooiwal Park	8 620	R	R
				Ghana Park	11 520	R	R
		96	Council Facilities	Rooiwal Community Center and Swimming Pool	34 698	R	R
				Pyramid Clinic	16 921	R	R
				Doornpoort Clinic	3 500	R	R
A.2.11	3.5.2.11	73	Parks	Ramotse Park1 & 2	70 500	R	R
				USA Park	2 547	R	R
		74	Parks	Government Park	39 666	R	R
				Soccer ground Park	13 303	R	R
		74	Council Facilities	Steve Biko Library and skills training centre	6 825	R	R
				Rockville Park	4 792	R	R
		75	Parks	Ou Stad Parks (1-14)	25 001	R	R
				Leboneng Park	16 704	R	R
		75	Council Facilities	Temba Clinic	4 220	R	R
				Kudube North Park	6 720	R	R
				Sebothoma Community centre	13 015	R	R
		8	Council Facilities	Temba swimming pool	10 194	R	R
				Kudube South Park	4 850	R	R

**REGION 2****A.2 CUTTING OF GRASS AND WEEDS**

Item	Ref.	Ward	Item	Description	Est. m <sup>2</sup> (Estimated quantities only)	Unit Rate Per m <sup>2</sup> (Excl VAT)	Item Total (Excl VAT) (Total is for evaluation purposes only)
				Suurman Community Hall and library	9 580	R	R
		13	Parks	Sekampaneng Park	5 796	R	R
				Stinkwater Park	64 856	R	R
				Stinkwater thematic Park	42 826	R	R
				Italy Park	5 210	R	R
		14	Council Facilities	Argentina Park	3 100	R	R
		14	Parks	Stinkwater library	2 245	R	R
		49	Parks	New Eersterust Park	6 500	R	R
		49	Counsel Facility	Hammanskraal Tousong Centre	4 850	R	R

Sub Total is for evaluation purposes only.

**Sub Total (Excl. VAT)****R****B.2 COLLECTION AND DISPOSAL OF LITTER, FOREIGN OBJECTS AND GRASS CLIPPINGS**

Item No	Item description	Unit	Item Total (Excl VAT) (Total is for evaluation purposes only)
B.2	Collection and disposal of foreign objects/ litter and grass and weed cuttings as and when required (Reference 3.4 Scope of tender)	m <sup>3</sup>	R

Sub Total (Excl VAT) is for evaluation purposes only

**Sub Total (Excl. VAT)****R**

## C.2. COMPLIANCE WITH THE OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY ACT AND APPLICABLE REGULATIONS

Item	Item description	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT RATE (Excl VAT)	ITEM TOTAL (Excl VAT)
C.2.1	Provision of a Health and Safety Plan	Per appointment	1	R	R
C.2.2	Provision of a Health and Safety File	Per appointment	1	R	R
C.2.3	Provision of a part time safety officer	Per Hour	1	R	R
C.2.4	Provision of personal protective clothing and equipment	Per Person	100	R	R
<b>SUBTOTAL FOR C.2. EXCLUSIVE OF VAT</b>					<b>R</b>

The totals in the tender is used for evaluation purposes only and does not reflect the value of the tender.

## SUMMARY PRICE SCHEDULE FOR REGION 2

(Pricing is for evaluation purposes only and does not reflect the value of the tender)

ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	Item Total (Excl VAT) (Total is for evaluation purposes only)
A.2	CUTTING OF GRASS AND WEEDS	R
B.2	COLLECTION AND DISPOSAL OF LITTER, FOREIGN OBJECTS AND GRASS CLIPPINGS	R
C.2	COMPLIANCE WITH OHS	R

<b>Total for Item A.2, B.2 and C.2 (REGION 2)</b> Total (Excl VAT) is for evaluation purposes only	<b>TOTAL (Excl VAT)</b>	<b>R</b>
	<b>VAT</b>	<b>R</b>
	<b>(Incl VAT)</b>	<b>R</b>

**REGION 3**
**A.3 CUTTING OF GRASS AND WEEDS**

Item A	Ref.	Ward	Item	Description	Est. m <sup>2</sup> (Estimated quantities only)	Unit Rate Per m <sup>2</sup> (Excl VAT)	Item Total (Excl VAT) (Total is for evaluation purposes only)
A.3.1	3.5.3.1	58	East of railway line and north WF Nkomo	Undeveloped Areas	408 956	R	R
A.3.2	3.5.3.2	59	Public open spaces	Undeveloped Areas	717 912	R	R
A.3.3	3.5.3.3	60	East of Schutte street-railway line	Undeveloped Areas	510 000	R	R
A.3.4	3.5.3.4	82	Public open spaces	Undeveloped Areas	150 000	R	R
A.3.5	3.5.3.5	42	Public open spaces	Undeveloped Areas	380 000	R	R
A.3.6	3.5.3.6	56,92	Public open spaces	Undeveloped Areas	350 000	R	R
A.3.7	3.5.3.7	53,54	East of Steve Biko (Moot spruit east)	Undeveloped Areas	506 051	R	R
A.3.8	3.5.3.8	84 52,53, 54	CS Swart Moot spruit South	Undeveloped Areas	506 051	R	R
A.3.9	3.5.3.9	54,53, 58	West of Steve Biko, East of Eskia Mphahlele , East of Leonide. West of Steve Biko, East of Eskia Mphahlele . Capital Park portion	Undeveloped Areas	519 468	R	R
A.3.10	3.5.3.10	55,1	West of Horns Nek and Kirkney. West of	Undeveloped Areas	1 277 460	R	R

**REGION 3**
**A.3 CUTTING OF GRASS AND WEEDS**

Item A	Ref.	Ward	Item	Description	Est. m² (Estimated quantities only)	Unit Rate Per m² (Excl VAT)	Item Total (Excl VAT) (Total is for evaluation purposes only)
			Eskia Mphahlele				
A.3.11	3.5.3.11	55	Small holdings East of Horns Nek an Kirkney	Undeveloped Areas	2 550	R	R
A.3.12	3.5.3.12	3,7,55,58,60	Lotus Gardens portion. Danville portion. West of railway Lievaart Street Proclamati on Hill. Bosman Lapa Joe outside of Hostel	Undeveloped Areas	1 265 000	R	R
A.3.13	3.5.3.13	51,62,63,68,71,72,107	Public open spaces	Undeveloped Areas	480 000	R	R
A.3.14	3.5.3.14	7	East of Lotus Gardens Small Holdings	Undeveloped Areas	55 000	R	R
A.3.15	3.5.3.15	58	Park	Jazz Square Marabastad	6 560	R	R
				Church Square	11 110	R	R
	59	Park	Gauteng North Tennis Gardens	28 730	R	R	
			Lente Street Park	2 000	R	R	
			Kruin Street Park	2 500	R	R	
			Mears Street Park	12 000	R	R	
	(3.5.3.17)	59	Park & Dams	Jan Cillie Park & Dams	53 900	R	R
			Parks	Sunnyside Play Park	1 730	R	R
				Jakaranda Park	5 790	R	R
(3.5.3.17)	460	Park & Dams	City Hall Parks and Dams	59 820	R	In compliance with the CIDB Standard 5.1.1.1	

In compliance with the CIDB Standard for Uniformity



**REGION 3**
**A.3 CUTTING OF GRASS AND WEEDS**

Item A	Ref.	Ward	Item	Description	Est. m <sup>2</sup> (Estimated quantities only)	Unit Rate Per m <sup>2</sup> (Excl VAT)	Item Total (Excl VAT) (Total is for evaluation purposes only)
	(3.5.3.17)	80	Park & Dams	Burgers Park and Dams	50 820	R	R
	(3.5.3.17)			Melrose House Gardens and Dams	5 000	R	R
		81	Park	Jubilee Park East & West	13 675	R	R
				Walkerspruit	36 721	R	R
				De Rapper Street playpark	1 731	R	R
				Meintjies Plein	1 945	R	R
A.3.16	3.5.3.16	60	Traffic Islands	Kgosi Mampuru Traffic Islands	20 000	R	R
				Nana Sita Traffic Islands	31 621	R	R
		80	Traffic Islands	Nelson Mandela Traffic Islands	54 000	R	R
	(3.5.3.17)	59	Traffic Island & Dams	Fountains Circle and Dams	11 615	R	R
		59	Traffic Islands	Fountains Circle & Intersection,	39 400		R
				Eeufees Traffic Islands	15 100	R	R
				George Storrar Traffic Islands	3 1920		R
A.3.18	3.5.3.18	42	Parks, Community Facilities	Koranaberg Road Park	10 778	R	R
				Eridanus Street Park	100 300	R	R
				Erasmusrand Park	22 400	R	R
				Anselia Road Undev Park	17 550	R	R
				Apies River Spruit Section Luipaards Road	98 200	R	R
				Monument Park & Tennis Park	53 271	R	R
				Sterrewag Park	20 375	R	R
				Slang Park	34 500	R	R

**REGION 3**
**A.3 CUTTING OF GRASS AND WEEDS**

Item A	Ref.	Ward	Item	Description	Est. m² (Estimated quantities only)	Unit Rate Per m² (Excl VAT)	Item Total (Excl VAT) (Total is for evaluation purposes only)
				Nyale Road Park	11 800	R	R
				Argo Oord – 3 x Sections	21 861	R	R
				Waterkloof Tennis Gardens	1 422	R	R
		56	Parks, Community Facilities	Nieu Muckleneuck Trimpark	132 225	R	R
				Middel str Tennis Gardens	19 730	R	R
				Magnolia Running Club	713	R	R
				Magnolia Dell	70 893		R
				De Jong Diving Centre	5 059	R	R
				Hillcrest Swimming Pool	19 220	R	R
				Brooklyn Spruit – 3 x sections	13 784	R	R
				Bruinsleigh Park	41 665	R	R
				Niemeyer Square Park	25 178	R	R
	(3.5.3.17)	92,82	Parks, Community Facilities & Dams	Art Museum, Dams and Arcadia Park	46 782	R	R
		92,82	Parks, Community Facilities	Sunnyside Swimming Pool	8 896	R	R
				Venning Park	33 974	R	R
				Springbok Park	34 746	R	R
				Station Place Park	5 423	R	R
				Walker Spruit (both sides)	50 312	R	R
				Glynn Street Parks (x2)	10 972	R	R
				Lynnwood Tennis	19 571	R	R
				Menlo Alkantrand Tennis	22 986	R	R
				The Loop	7 062	R	
				Dawn Park	3 921	R	

Copyright © 2014  
City of Tshwane

In compliance with  
the SDB Standard  
for Uniformity

**REGION 3**
**A.3 CUTTING OF GRASS AND WEEDS**

Item A	Ref.	Ward	Item	Description	Est. m <sup>2</sup> (Estimated quantities only)	Unit Rate Per m <sup>2</sup> (Excl VAT)	Item Total (Excl VAT) (Total is for evaluation purposes only)
				Palm Park	5 862	R	R
				Charlie Park co Justice M + Atterbury	2 698	R	R
				Elizabeth Grove Park	7 529	R	R
A.3.19	3.5.3.19	82	Traffic Islands	Sappers Countour Street Island	4 295	R	R
				Thatshersfield Street Island	6 449	R	R
				Millers Mile Street Island	5 002	R	R
				Protea Street Island	2 908	R	R
				Thomas Edison Street co Justice Island	991	R	R
				Mohammed Street Island	3 192	R	R
				Atterbury form Lynnwood – Justice Mohammed Street Island	47 897	R	R
				Mackenzie Street Island	905	R	R
				Rosemary Street Island	1 071	R	R
				Farmers Folley Street Island	4 380	R	R
				Sussex Street Island	22 650	R	R
				Park Street Island	6 928	R	R
		56 & 82	Traffic Islands	Roper street Island	2 305	R	R
				Koeksister Entrance Islands	35 000	R	R
A.3.20	3.5.3.20	52,53, 54	Parks, Community Facilities	Pieter human Park	45 936	R	R
				Moregloed Park	34 514	R	R
				9 <sup>th</sup> Avenue Park	24 629		R
				Coopers Park	15 310	R	R

**REGION 3**
**A.3 CUTTING OF GRASS AND WEEDS**

Item A	Ref.	Ward	Item	Description	Est. m <sup>2</sup> (Estimated quantities only)	Unit Rate Per m <sup>2</sup> (Excl VAT)	Item Total (Excl VAT) (Total is for evaluation purposes only)
				Cooper Park Jukskei	11 167	R	R
				Trim Park	30 624	R	R
				Villieria Tennis	2 139	R	R
				Waverley Tennis	3 202	R	R
				Moregloed Tennis	2 377	R	R
				Pierneef Tennis	4 661	R	R
				Pierneef Park	15 310	R	R
				Shilling 1 & 2	22 000	R	R
				Gezina Station	30 000	R	R
				Combrink Park	13 000	R	R
				Waverley Library	20	R	R
				Moot Library	40	R	R
				Tom Freitz Park	30 000	R	R
				Noordelike Voorstede Tennis	3 666	R	R
				Tjaart van Vuuren Swimming Pool	18 644	R	R
				Les Marais Swimming Pool	10 938	R	R
				Moot Spruit (North & South)	440 000	R	R
		84	Parks, Community Facilities	Never again Memorial Park	5 000	R	R
				Rietondale Park	200 000	R	R
				Queenswood Tennis	1 557	R	R
				CR Swart Road	45 000	R	R
				Mansfield Ring Tennis	15 802	R	R
A.3.21	3.5.3.21	52,84, 87	Traffic Islands	Gordon Street Island	2 000	R	R
				Frates Traffic Island	20 000	R	R
				Hardy Muller Circle	6 500	R	R
Copyright © 2014 City of Tshwane							In compliance with the CIDB Standard

**REGION 3**
**A.3 CUTTING OF GRASS AND WEEDS**

Item A	Ref.	Ward	Item	Description	Est. m <sup>2</sup> (Estimated quantities only)	Unit Rate Per m <sup>2</sup> (Excl VAT)	Item Total (Excl VAT) (Total is for evaluation purposes only)
A.3.22	3.5.3.22	1	Parks, Community Facilities	Flower Street Park	18 610	R	R
				Boys Scout Park	11 241	R	R
				Sinovich Dam	15 000	R	R
				Japie Le Roux Park	14 960	R	R
				Claremont Park	24 612	R	R
				Sarel Street Park	29 529	R	R
				Frieda Park	10 168	R	R
				Hercules Library	600	R	R
		53	Parks	Franzina Park	18 283	R	R
				Sophia Park	24 187	R	R
				Bruins Street Park (both sides)	4 141	R	R
				Solomon Street Park	11 300	R	R
				Klesser Street Park	10 201	R	R
		55	Parks, Community Facilities	Theo Slabbert Park	13 612	R	R
				Kirkney/Vulcanite Street Park	11 516	R	R
				Lady Selborne Park	21 033	R	R
				Suiderberg Park	5 990	R	R
				Dorp Street Park	12 813	R	R
				Belmont Park	17 882	R	R
				Bergsig Park & Tennis	30 225	R	R
				Eskia Mphahlele Drive	118 825	R	R
				Van Rensberg Park	20 621	R	R
				Fred Nicholson Park	11 773	R	R
				Market Street Park	4 000	R	R
				Enterprise Park	9 492	R	R
				Dolf Botha Park	26 831	R	R

**REGION 3**
**A.3 CUTTING OF GRASS AND WEEDS**

Item A	Ref.	Ward	Item	Description	Est. m <sup>2</sup> (Estimated quantities only)	Unit Rate Per m <sup>2</sup> (Excl VAT)	Item Total (Excl VAT) (Total is for evaluation purposes only)
A.3.23	3.5.3.23	1, 53, 55	Traffic Islands	Bremer Street	102 900	R	R
				De Vaal Interchange	29 200	R	R
				Van der Hof	113 395		R
				Bank Island	10 561	R	R
				Eskia Mphahlele	118 825	R	R
				Paul Kruger/Mansfield	29 200	R	R
			Parks, Community Facilities	Apies River Spruit	470 000	R	R
				Moot Spruit	220 000	R	R
				Dolf Botha Spruit	371 000	R	R
A.3.24	3.5.3.24	3	Parks, Community Facilities	Soetdoring & Deurloop	19 361	R	R
				Danville – Dirksen	1 168	R	R
				Danville – Braine Street	3 017	R	R
				Danville - Cronje Street	2 868	R	R
				Danville - Jan Ellis Ave	2 567	R	R
				Danville- Dans Parks 2	20 772	R	R
				Danville -Japie Kriege	5 336	R	R
				Danville - Morkel Park	5 891	R	R
				Danville- Hanh Park	4 721	R	R
				Danville Entrance Park	25 654	R	R
				Elandspoort - Eco Park	15 726	R	R
				Elandspoort - Scheinder Park	7 909	R	R
				Hans Moolman Park	66 203	R	R
				Kalafong Heights Fitness	9 778	R	R
				Tungsten Park	12 069	R	R

**REGION 3**
**A.3 CUTTING OF GRASS AND WEEDS**

Item A	Ref.	Ward	Item	Description	Est. m <sup>2</sup> (Estimated quantities only)	Unit Rate Per m <sup>2</sup> (Excl VAT)	Item Total (Excl VAT) (Total is for evaluation purposes only)
				Frederick Theron	26 146	R	R
				Holloway Koppie	19 979	R	R
				Trig Park	2 657	R	R
				Kwaggasrand - Lewerkie Park	16 668	R	R
				West Park – Spar Park	4 667	R	R
				Wes Park - Cordelfos Park	5 853	R	R
				West Park – Palm Park	8 171	R	R
				Gert van Schalkwyk Swimming Pool	39 449	R	R
		7	Parks	Lotus Garden - Rolihlahla Park	7 718	R	R
				Lotus Garden – Festura Park	13 295		R
				Lotus Garden - Anthesis Park	16 072	R	R
				Lotus Garden - Acer Park	2 114	R	R
				Lotus Garden – Jalapeno Park	7 788	R	R
		107	Parks	Saulsville-Khumo Park	12 987	R	R
				Saulsville – Hospice Park	13 630	R	R
		62,81	Parks, Community Facilities	Atteridgeville - Maluka Park	4 901	R	R
				Atteridgeville - Maunde Square Park	5 451	R	R
				Atteridgeville - Nja Park	2 481	R	R
				Atteridgeville - Tlou Park	4 689	R	R
				Atteridgeville - Serote Park	5 567	R	R
				Atteridgeville - Lehabe	2 001	R	R
				Atteridgeville - Peace Campaign Park	2 111	R	R

**REGION 3**
**A.3 CUTTING OF GRASS AND WEEDS**

Item A	Ref.	Ward	Item	Description	Est. m <sup>2</sup> (Estimated quantities only)	Unit Rate Per m <sup>2</sup> (Excl VAT)	Item Total (Excl VAT) (Total is for evaluation purposes only)
				Atteridgeville - Molohe Park	5 010	R	R
				Atteridgeville-Manketti Park	4 357	R	R
				Atteridgeville Community Centre	9 765	R	R
				Atteridgeville Library	300	R	R
				Atteridgeville Swimming Pool	3 574	R	R
				Saulsville Library/ Arena	15 000	R	R
				Saulsville Swimming Pool	3 167	R	R
		58	Parks	Phillip Nel Park Tom Cladrige	5 973	R	R
				Phillip Nel Park – (Erf 253)	4 253	R	R
				Phillip Nel Park –Frans Sofft	9 520	R	R
				Morkel Park	3 714	R	R
				Philip Nel Park -Botho ke Botle	4 333	R	R
		51	Parks	Atteridgeville - Seeiso Entrance Park	7 300	R	R
				Atteridgeville - Seeiso Park	3 761	R	R
				Atteridgeville – Malabie Park	3 092	R	R
				Atteridgeville - Debango Park	1 256	R	R
				Atteridgeville-Ramskini Park	4 010	R	R
				Atteridgeville - Maunde Park	1 234	R	R
				Atteridgeville-Moroe Park	51 572	R	R
				Atteridgeville - Maraba Park	3 170	R	R
		63	Parks	Saulsville – Morifi Lapa Park	1 311	R	R
				Saulsville – Mofye Park	2 076	R	R
				Saulsville-Masupha Park	22 470	R	R



**REGION 3****A.3 CUTTING OF GRASS AND WEEDS**

Item A	Ref.	Ward	Item	Description	Est. m <sup>2</sup> (Estimated quantities only)	Unit Rate Per m <sup>2</sup> (Excl VAT)	Item Total (Excl VAT) (Total is for evaluation purposes only)
				Saulsville-Mofokeng	878	R	R
		68	Parks	Modjadj Park	9 083	R	R
				Mlambo Community Hall	1 494	R	R
				Saulsville – Mlambo Park x 2	3 124	R	R
		68	Parks, Community Facilities	New Atteridgeville Library	9 770	R	R
A.3.25	3.5.3.25	58,63, 81	Rental units / Hostel	Groenveld, Blesbok	46 087	R	R
				Ou & Nuwe Stalshoogte	34 763	R	R
				Belle Ombre Hostel	36 667	R	R
				Saulsville Hostel	391 636	R	R

Sub Total (Excl VAT) is for evaluation purposes only

**Sub Total (Excl. VAT)****R****B.3 COLLECTION AND DISPOSAL OF LITTER, FOREIGN OBJECTS AND GRASS CLIPPINGS**

Item No	Item description	Unit	Item Total (Excl VAT) (Total is for evaluation purposes only)
B.3	Collection and disposal of foreign objects/ litter and grass and weed cuttings as and when required (Reference 3.4 Scope of tender)	m <sup>3</sup>	R

Sub Total (Excl VAT) is for evaluation purposes only

**Sub Total (Excl. VAT)****R**

### C.3. COMPLIANCE WITH THE OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY ACT AND APPLICABLE REGULATIONS

Item	Item description	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT RATE (Excl VAT)	ITEM TOTAL (Excl VAT)
C.3.1	Provision of a Health and Safety Plan	Per appointment	1	R	R
C.3.2	Provision of a Health and Safety File	Per appointment	1	R	R
C.3.3	Provision of a part time safety officer	Per Hour	1	R	R
C.3.4	Provision of personal protective clothing and equipment	Per Person	100	R	R
<b>SUBTOTAL FOR C.3. EXCLUSIVE OF VAT</b>					<b>R</b>

The totals in the tender is used for evaluation purposes only and does not reflect the value of the tender.

### SUMMARY PRICE SCHEDULE FOR REGION 3

(Pricing is for evaluation purposes only and does not reflect the value of the tender)

ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	Item Total (Excl VAT) (Total is for evaluation purposes only)
<b>A.3</b>	CUTTING OF GRASS AND WEEDS	R
<b>B.3</b>	COLLECTION AND DISPOSAL OF LITTER, FOREIGN OBJECTS AND GRASS CLIPPINGS	R
<b>C.3</b>	COMPLIANCE WITH OHS	R

<b>Total for Item A.3, B.3 and C.3 (REGION 3)</b> Total (Excl VAT) is for evaluation purposes only	<b>TOTAL (Excl VAT)</b>	<b>R</b>
	<b>VAT</b>	<b>R</b>
	<b>(Incl VAT)</b>	<b>R</b>

**REGION 4**
**A.4 CUTTING OF GRASS AND WEEDS**

Item A	Ref.	Ward	Item	Description	Est. m² (Estimated quantities only)	Unit Rate Per m² (Excl VAT)	Item Total (Excl VAT) (Total is for evaluation purposes only)
A.4.1	3.5.4.1	61,57,65	North of Hennops River	Undeveloped Areas	300 000	R	R
A.4.2	3.5.4.2	47,66,79	North of Hennops River	Undeveloped Areas	700 000	R	R
A.4.3	3.5.4.3	48,64,69,70	South of Hennops River	Undeveloped Areas	100 000	R	R
A.4.4	3.5.4.4	77,78,106	South of Hennops River	Undeveloped Areas	250 000	R	R
A.4.5	3.5.4.5	61	Parks, Community Facilities	Azure Park	4 368	R	R
				Jacaranda Park	24 614	R	R
				Jet Park	9 116	R	R
				Brown Park	8 791	R	R
				Bengal Park	4 916	R	R
				Bengal West Park	5 481	R	R
				Bengal Central Park	9 068	R	R
				Bengal East Park	6 065	R	R
				Himalaya Park	26 513	R	R
				Turbonite Park	2 174	R	R
				Emerald Park	25 121	R	R
				Aquamarine Park	4 439	R	R
				Helena Steet Erasmia Park	27 870	R	R
A.4.6	3.5.4.6	3	Traffic Islands	Botha Avenue	50 000	R	R
				Lenchen Avenue	4 073	R	R
				River Avenue	4 200	R	R
				Botha Avenue, 1st Entrance	11 535	R	R
				Gen. Pienaar Erasmia	30 000	R	R
				John Vorster Drive	32 550	R	R
				John Vorster Road Island	7 545	R	R
				Lenchen Drive	7 600	R	R
				Willem Botha Drive	16 554	R	R
A.4.7	3.5.4.7	64	Parks	Kolgans Park	4 725	R	R
				Banana Park	2 180	R	R
			Parks	Rooihuiskraal Feesterrein	325	R	R

Copyright © 2014  
City of Tshwane

69

In compliance with  
the SDB Standard  
for Uniformity

**REGION 4**
**A.4 CUTTING OF GRASS AND WEEDS**

Item A	Ref.	Ward	Item	Description	Est. m <sup>2</sup> (Estimated quantities only)	Unit Rate Per m <sup>2</sup> (Excl VAT)	Item Total (Excl VAT) (Total is for evaluation purposes only)
		70	Parks	Zwartkops Resort	410	R	R
		77	Parks	Tango Park	8 121	R	R
		106	Parks	Rethabile Street Play Park	7 471	R	R
				Echo Park	30 233	R	R
				Cycad Crescent Play Park	6 995	R	R
				Kumbyane Park	22 921	R	R
				24 Hour Park	24 500	R	R
				New Kumbayane Park	6 399	R	R
				Gateway Park	6 951	R	R
				Waterberg North and South	72 796	R	R
A.4.8	3.5.4.8	61	Council Facilities	Laudium Swimming Pool	5 688	R	R
				Laudium Tennis	6 313	R	R
				Erasmia Tennis	8 323	R	R
				Erasmia Community Centre	253	R	R
				Laudium Stadium	39 950		R
				Laudium Soccer	45 000		R
				Laudium Cricket	39 374		R
				Laudium Library	324	R	R
		57	Council Facilities	Lyttelton Library	1 080	R	R
				Centurion Blues	75 255		R
		64	Council Facilities	Uitsig Squash	719	R	R
				Rooihuiskraal Library	11 910	R	R
				Kestrel Park	33 590	R	R
				Heron Park	17 469	R	R
		65	Council Facilities	Doornkloof Tennis	5 030	R	R
				Centurion Jukskei Club	3 330	R	R
				Centurion Gymnastics	25 886	R	R
				Centurion Rugby Club	39 320	R	R
				Irene Oval	26 250	R	R
		66	Council Facilities	Valhalla Dodgers	97 775	R	R
				Valhalla Scouts Hall	246	R	R
				Valhalla Tennis	3 209	R	R

**REGION 4****A.4 CUTTING OF GRASS AND WEEDS**

Item A	Ref.	Ward	Item	Description	Est. m <sup>2</sup> (Estimated quantities only)	Unit Rate Per m <sup>2</sup> (Excl VAT)	Item Total (Excl VAT) (Total is for evaluation purposes only)
				Clubview Tennis (Includes Centurion Racing Pigeon Club, Centurion Squash Club, & Alpha Centurion Runners)	24 871	R	R
		69	Council Facilities	Eldoraigne Tennis	5 945	R	R
				Eldoraigne Library	384	R	R
		70	Council Facilities	Wierda Park Tennis	1 520	R	R
				Flamingo Tennis	4 715	R	R
		48	Council Facilities	Heuweloord Community Hall	19 121	R	R
		78	Council Facilities	Centurion Testing Ground	42 721	R	R
				Centurion Taxi Rank	1 251	R	R
		79	Council Facilities	Pierre van Ryneveld squash	1 000	R	R
				Pierre van Ryneveld Library	384	R	R
		106	Council Facilities	Olievenhoutbosch Library & Clinic	4 221	R	R
				Olievenhoutbosch New Library	35 319	R	R

Sub Total (Excl VAT) is for evaluation purposes only

**Sub Total (Excl. VAT)****R****B.4 COLLECTION AND DISPOSAL OF LITTER, FOREIGN OBJECTS AND GRASS CLIPPINGS**

Item No	Item description	Unit	Item Total Excl VAT) (Total is for evaluation purposes only)
B.4	Collection and disposal of foreign objects/ litter and grass and weed cuttings as and when required (Reference 3.4 Scope of tender)	m <sup>3</sup>	R

Sub Total (Excl VAT) is for evaluation purposes only

**Sub Total (Excl. VAT)****R**Copyright © 2014  
City of TshwaneIn compliance with  
the CIDB Standard  
for Uniformity

#### C.4. COMPLIANCE WITH THE OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY ACT AND APPLICABLE REGULATIONS

Item	Item description	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT RATE (Excl VAT)	ITEM TOTAL (Excl VAT)
C.4.1	Provision of a Health and Safety Plan	Per appointment	1	R	R
C.4.2	Provision of a Health and Safety File	Per appointment	1	R	R
C.4.3	Provision of a part time safety officer	Per Hour	1	R	R
C.4.4	Provision of personal protective clothing and equipment	Per Person	100	R	R
<b>SUBTOTAL FOR C.4. EXCLUSIVE OF VAT</b>					<b>R</b>

The totals in the tender is used for evaluation purposes only and does not reflect the value of the tender.

#### SUMMARY PRICE SCHEDULE FOR REGION 4

(Pricing is for evaluation purposes only and does not reflect the value of the tender)

ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	Item Total (Excl VAT) (Total is for evaluation purposes only)
A.4	CUTTING OF GRASS AND WEEDS	R
B.4	COLLECTION AND DISPOSAL OF LITTER, FOREIGN OBJECTS AND GRASS CLIPPINGS	R
C.4	COMPLIANCE WITH OHS	R

<b>Total for Item A.4, B.4 and C4 (REGION 4)</b> Total (Excl VAT) is for evaluation purposes only	<b>TOTAL (Excl VAT)</b>	<b>R</b>
	<b>VAT</b>	<b>R</b>
	<b>(Incl VAT)</b>	<b>R</b> In compliance with the CIDB Standard for Uniformity

REGION 5							
A.5 CUTTING OF GRASS AND WEEDS							
Item A	Ref.	Ward	Item	Description	Est. m <sup>2</sup> (Estimated quantities only)	Unit Rate Per m <sup>2</sup> (Excl VAT)	Item Total (Excl VAT) (Total is for evaluation purposes only)
A.5.1	3.5.5.1	100	Public open spaces	Undeveloped Areas	150 000	R	R
A.5.2	3.5.5.2	87,43	South of Sefako Makhatho. West of Hans Coverdale	Undeveloped Areas	300 000	R	R
A.5.3	3.5.5.3	87,99	Agricultural holdings North of Sefako Makgatho	Undeveloped Areas	200 000	R	R
A.5.4	3.5.5.4	87	Parks	Park Stand 334 Jan Niemand Park Cnr Jan Coetzee and Swaan Street	3 500	R	R
				Park Stand R/32 Swaan Park Jan Niemand Park	7 890	R	R
				Park Stand 895 Montana Park x 23 Cnr Flufftail and Braam Pretorius	6 402	R	R
				Park Stand 113/1863 Nagtegaal Steet Silverton	20 640	R	R
				Park Stand 320 Carnation Street Lindo Park	5 100	R	R
		99 & 100	Parks, Community Facilities	Stand 779 Wit-Kershout Steet Park, Refilwe Manor	3 308	R	R
				Stand 5101 Theepe Steet Park, Refilwe	16 664	R	R

**REGION 5**
**A.5 CUTTING OF GRASS AND WEEDS**

Item A	Ref.	Ward	Item	Description	Est. m <sup>2</sup> (Estimated quantities only)	Unit Rate Per m <sup>2</sup> (Excl VAT)	Item (Excl VAT) (Total is for evaluation purposes only)	Total VAT)
				Stand 2740 MP Mokgadi Steet Mahube Valley	2 400	R	R	
				Stand 2650 Refilwe Multi-Purpose Park	19 600	R	R	
				Park 1770 Refilwe	2 450	R	R	
				Stand 712 Swimming Bath Road, Cullinan	28 270	R	R	
A.5.5	3.5.5.5	87	Traffic Islands	Baviaanspoort Islands	123 000	R	R	
				Stormvoël Islands	52 500	R	R	
		99,100	Traffic Islands	4 Ways Cullinan	7 600	R	R	
				Refilwe Entrance	2 756	R	R	
				Cullinan Entrance	26 911	R	R	
				R515 from Treurnich to North Streets	24 161	R	R	
A.5.6	3.5.5.6	87	Council Facilities	East Lynne Library	16 000	R	R	
				East Lynne Rugby	29 168	R	R	
		99,100	Council Facilities	Refilwe Library	3 490	R	R	
				Rayton Municipal Offices	34 000	R	R	
				Cullinan Library	3 632	R	R	
				Onverwagt Community Centre	20 480	R	R	
				Refilwe Customer Care	8 209	R	R	
				Refilwe Community Hall	700	R	R	
				Refilwe Parks Office	3 500	R	R	



**REGION 5****A.5 CUTTING OF GRASS AND WEEDS**

Item A	Ref.	Ward	Item	Description	Est. m <sup>2</sup> (Estimated quantities only)	Unit Rate Per m <sup>2</sup> (Excl VAT)	Item Total (Excl VAT) (Total is for evaluation purposes only)
				Refilwe Hostel	4 806	R	R
				Rayton Swimming Pool	1 218	R	R
				Derdepoort Parks Office	7 500	R	R

Sub Total (Excl VAT) is for evaluation purposes only

**Sub Total (Excl. VAT)****R****B.5 COLLECTION AND DISPOSAL OF LITTER, FOREIGN OBJECTS AND GRASS CLIPPINGS**

Item No	Item description	Unit	Item Total (Excl VAT) (Total is for evaluation purposes only)
B.5	Collection and disposal of foreign objects/ litter and grass and weed cuttings as and when required (Reference 3.4 Scope of tender)	m <sup>3</sup>	R

Sub Total (Excl VAT) is for evaluation purposes only

**Sub Total (Excl. VAT)****R****C.5. COMPLIANCE WITH THE OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY ACT AND APPLICABLE REGULATIONS**

Item	Item description	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT RATE (Excl VAT)	ITEM TOTAL (Excl VAT)
C.5.1	Provision of a Health and Safety Plan	Per appointment	1	R	R
C.5.2	Provision of a Health and Safety File	Per appointment	1	R	R
C.5.3	Provision of a part time safety officer	Per Hour	1	R	R
C.5.4	Provision of personal protective	Per Person	100	R	R
Copyright © 2013 City of Tshwane					In compliance with the CIDB Standard for Uniformity

	clothing and equipment				
<b>SUBTOTAL FOR C.5. EXCLUSIVE OF VAT</b>					<b>R</b>

The totals in the tender is used for evaluation purposes only and does not reflect the value of the tender.

## SUMMARY PRICE SCHEDULE FOR REGION 5

(Pricing is for evaluation purposes only and does not reflect the value of the tender)

ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	Item Total (Excl VAT) (Total is for evaluation purposes only)
<b>A.5</b>	CUTTING OF GRASS AND WEEDS	R
<b>B.5</b>	COLLECTION AND DISPOSAL OF LITTER, FOREIGN OBJECTS AND GRASS CLIPPINGS	R
<b>C.5</b>	COMPLIANCE WITH OHS	R

<b>Total for Item A.5, B.5 and C5 (REGION 5)</b> Total (Excl VAT) is for evaluation purposes only	<b>TOTAL (Excl VAT)</b>	<b>R</b>
	<b>VAT</b>	<b>R</b>
	<b>(Incl VAT)</b>	<b>R</b>

**REGION 6**
**A.6 CUTTING OF GRASS AND WEEDS**

Item	Ref.	Ward	Item	Description	Est. m <sup>2</sup> (Estimated quantities only)	Unit Rate Per m <sup>2</sup> (Excl VAT)	Item Total (Excl VAT) (Total is for evaluation purposes only)
A.6.1	3.5.6.1	15,41, 43,86	Public open spaces	Undeveloped Areas	45 000	R	R
A.6.2	3.5.6.2	6,23,2 8,38,6 7,93	Public open spaces	Undeveloped Areas	110 000	R	R
A.6.3	3.5.6.3	10,16, 17,18, 40,97	Public open spaces	Undeveloped Areas	100 000	R	R
A.6.4	3.5.6.4	44,46, 85,	All North of Atterbury	Undeveloped Areas	50 000	R	R
A.6.5	3.5.6.5	44,46, 45,47, 79,83, 91, 101	All South of Atterbury. East of R21 highway	Undeveloped Areas	1 107 675	R	R
A.6.6	3.5.6.6	45,46	Parks	Jimmy Aves Park	21 400	R	R
				Vercueil	15 840	R	R
A.6.7	3.5.6.7	46,85, 86,47, 91	Traffic Islands	Simon Vermooten Median Islands/ Road Reserves	24 583	R	R
				Lynnwood Road Island from Rubida Daventry to Cura Street	30 000	R	R
				Garsfontein Middle Island from Anton von Wou – N1	1 000	R	R
				January Masilela Island from Rosslyn Street – Lynnwood	8 700	R	R
				Devillebois from Atterbury – Delmas Road	2 000	R	R
				Delmas Road Middle Island	3 000	R	R
				Solomon Mahlangu Middle Island from Boeing - Delmas	2 000	R	R

**REGION 6**
**A.6 CUTTING OF GRASS AND WEEDS**

Item	Ref.	Ward	Item	Description	Est. m <sup>2</sup> (Estimated quantities only)	Unit Rate Per m <sup>2</sup> (Excl VAT)	Item Total (Excl VAT) (Total is for evaluation purposes only)
				Nellmapius Drive	720	R	R
				Nellmapius Alwyn Street Entrance	650	R	R
				Love Drive Entrance, Nellmapius	800	R	R
A.6.8	3.5.6.8	86	Parks	Loeriesfontein Crescent Park; Erf 911	2 512	R	R
				Netherland Street Park Erf 998, Nellmapius	2 560	R	R
				Moeletsi Cresscent Park Erf 6253	2 950	R	R
				Erf 6241, Halleluja Street Nellmapius	3 200	R	R
				Qwa Qwa Stars Road Erf 2144, Nellmapius	2 250	R	R
				Phedisana Steet Park 6251, Nellmapius	4 620	R	R
				Tshepo Street Park 6242, Nellmapius	6 100	R	R
				Lesedi Park Erf 6240, Nellmapius	27 800	R	R
		15	Parks	Erf 21282 Mahlangu Steet Park	8 150	R	R
				Ikageng Community Centre & Park	6 200	R	R
				Nellmpius EXT 21 Park	1 025	R	R
		18	Parks	Nelson Mandela Park	23 590	R	R
				Mamelodi Day Hospital Park	14 000	R	R
				Mamelodi East Soft Ball Park	19 200	R	R

**REGION 6**
**A.6 CUTTING OF GRASS AND WEEDS**

Item	Ref.	Ward	Item	Description	Est. m <sup>2</sup> (Estimated quantities only)	Unit Rate Per m <sup>2</sup> (Excl VAT)	Item Total (Excl VAT) (Total is for evaluation purposes only)
		16	Parks	Denmark Park, Rammupudu Street Erf 28296	2 500	R	R
				Bajabulile Park	3 870	R	R
				Nigeria Park, Erf 29677	1 540	R	R
				Shilovhane Park Erf 23694	15 120	R	R
		10	Parks	Pienaarspoort Railway Park	20 625	R	R
		6	Parks	Vlakfontein Park Sehlabi Street	15 645	R	R
				Radingwana Park	800	R	R
				Melodi Park	6 850	R	R
				Melodi Extention Park	24 900	R	R
				Phola Park	3 000	R	R
		17 & 99	Parks	Mahube Valley EXT 1	1 365	R	R
				Mahube Valley EXT 2	870	R	R
		23	Parks	Mthunzini Park	6 250	R	R
				Rethabile Canal Park	24 600	R	R
				Dube Park	3 800	R	R
				Khalambazo Park, Sibande Steet	8 000	R	R
				Zitha Park, Pienaars River	8 000	R	R
		28	Parks	Tsamaya Park, Tsamaya Steet	5 340	R	R
				Tsomo Steet Park	6 840	R	R
				Serbia Soccer World Cup Park Pupudu Street	1 650	R	R
				Jele Street Park Circle Erf 19514	956	R	R
		67	Parks, Community Facilities	Sunvalley Park (Top)	4 300	R	R

**REGION 6**
**A.6 CUTTING OF GRASS AND WEEDS**

Item	Ref.	Ward	Item	Description	Est. m <sup>2</sup> (Estimated quantities only)	Unit Rate Per m <sup>2</sup> (Excl VAT)	Item Total (Excl VAT) (Total is for evaluation purposes only)
				Sunvalley Park 2, Rammala Steet (Bottom)	3 980	R	R
				Kubone Park, Kubone Street	18 100	R	R
				Central Soccer 24-hour Park Kubone Street	14 500	R	R
		93	Parks	Rondavel Recreation, Modise St, Erf 19692	7 500	R	R
		43	Parks, Community Facilities	Zoo Lake Hans Coverdale West Spruit	23 340	R	R
				Barn Owl Park Erf 1526 & 1525	19 783	R	R
				Orion Park, Peter Road, Erf 1516	3 568	R	R
				Cormorant Park, Stormvlei Street, Erf 1524	4 193	R	R
				John Sidney East Park, R/3419	34 251	R	R
				China Park, St Joseph Steet, Erf 1515	3 994	R	R
				Bloekomboom Park Herbert Mackenzie Street	4 183	R	R
				Winkler St Spruit Park Erf R/3419	6 379	R	R
				Bultjies Park, Waterberg Weg, Erf 1874	9 286	R	R
				Tennis Court Park, Roots Street, Erf 5004	8 682	R	R
				Spar Park, Schenk Street, Erf 1514	2 885	R	R

**REGION 6****A.6 CUTTING OF GRASS AND WEEDS**

Item	Ref.	Ward	Item	Description	Est. m <sup>2</sup> (Estimated quantities only)	Unit Rate Per m <sup>2</sup> (Excl VAT)	Item Total (Excl VAT) (Total is for evaluation purposes only)
				Loopgang 1 West, Jacobus Lane, Erf 1520	728	R	R
				Loopgang 2 West, Karel Abel Steet, Erf 1520	708	R	R
				Loopgang 3 West Street Joseph St, Erf 1522	700	R	R
				Loopgang 1 East, Karel Abel Street, Erf 1518	812	R	R
				Loopgang Mason Street Erf 1521	726	R	R
				Job Street Park Erf 1509	2 150	R	R
				1527 Fish Eagle Park Robert Jones Street	6 852	R	R
				1529 Philadelphia Park Carel Davies Street	2 885	R	R
				5000 King Fisher Park Progress Street Eersterust	16 754	R	R
				5001 Park 5001 Ostrich Road	20 889	R	R
				Woonstel Park Soutrivier Eersterust	6 100	R	R
A.6.9	3.5.6.9	15,16, 17, 23,28, 38, 41,43	Traffic Islands	Watloo Road Median Island and Adjacent Road Reserves	65 000	R	R
				Tsamaya Road Islands & Broad Reserves	42 550	R	R

**REGION 6**
**A.6 CUTTING OF GRASS AND WEEDS**

Item	Ref.	Ward	Item	Description	Est. m <sup>2</sup> (Estimated quantities only)	Unit Rate Per m <sup>2</sup> (Excl VAT)	Item Total (Excl VAT) (Total is for evaluation purposes only)
				Shabangu Circle, Mamelodi	1 150	R	R
				Pienaars Crossing Road Islands	8 420	R	R
				Watermeyer Road and Adjacent Islands as well as Road Reserves	39 161	R	R
				Stormvoël Road Median Islands and Road Reserves from Dykor Road to Boundary Road	172 010	R	R
A.6.10	3.5.6.10	6,15,18, 23,38, 40, 43,86	Council Facilities	Mxolise Creche, Shabangu Street WARD 6	850	R	R
				Magobatho Creche, Nkambule Street	950	R	R
				Tiendeleni Creche, Skosana Xaba Street	1 386	R	R
				Nellmapius Library & Soccer	47 852	R	R
				Nellmapius Custermer Care Love Drive	9 600	R	R
				Nellmapius Swimming Pool	15 000	R	R
				Eersterust Clinic	3 830	R	R
				Eersterust Recreation Centre	3 800	R	R
				Eersterust Swimming Pool	9 320	R	R



## REGION 6

## A.6 CUTTING OF GRASS AND WEEDS

Item	Ref.	Ward	Item	Description	Est. m <sup>2</sup> (Estimated quantities only)	Unit Rate Per m <sup>2</sup> (Excl VAT)	Item Total (Excl VAT) (Total is for evaluation purposes only)
				Mamelodi EXT 5 Recreation Centre	7 320	R	R
				Stanza Bopapa 1 Clinic	3 530	R	R
				Stanza Bopapa Library	10 000	R	R
				Phahameng Clinic	850	R	R
				COT Council Offices Mamelodi Mini Munitoria	12 000	R	R
				Mamelodi West Library	400	R	R
				Mamelodi West Community Hall	500	R	R
				Stanza Bopape Clinic 2 Erf 29505	1 855	R	R
				West Clinic, Ntsabeleng St, Erf 6883	480	R	R
				Solomon Mahalangu Freedom Square	12 050	R	R
				Water & Sanitation Depot, Petroleum Street	17 900	R	R
				Mamelodi East Swimming Pool, Mathlare St	1 800	R	R
				Itereleng Crech	1 220	R	R
				Mahbolepi Mahlatsi Crech	850	R	R
				Mamelodi West Swimming Pool	2 000	R	R
A.6.11	3.5.6.11	43	Council Facilities	Watloo Testing Grounds	140 000	R	R
	Copyright © 2014						In compliance with

Copyright © 2014

In compliance with

**REGION 6****A.6 CUTTING OF GRASS AND WEEDS**

Item	Ref.	Ward	Item	Description	Est. m <sup>2</sup> (Estimated quantities only)	Unit Rate Per m <sup>2</sup> (Excl VAT)	Item Total (Excl VAT) (Total is for evaluation purposes only)
A.6.12	3.5.6.12	38, 67	Rental Stock	Mamelodi Old Hostels the open space along Block A-O, Block S, Y, P, Block 2, Transitional Residential Units, Phokanoka, Kingsley and Mabitleng CRU	7 400	R	R
		43	Rental Stock	River Heights Flats	588	R	R
		101	Council Facilities, Offices	SHERE Offices	9 800	R	R

Sub Total (Excl VAT) is for evaluation purposes only

**Sub Total (Excl. VAT)**

R

**B.6 COLLECTION AND DISPOSAL OF LITTER, FOREIGN OBJECTS AND GRASS CLIPPINGS**

Item No	Item description	Unit	Item Total (Excl VAT) (Total is for evaluation purposes only)
B.6	Collection and disposal of foreign objects/ litter and grass and weed cuttings as and when required (Reference 3.4 Scope of tender)	m <sup>3</sup>	R

Sub Total (Excl VAT) is for evaluation purposes only

**Sub Total (Excl. VAT)**

R

**C.6. COMPLIANCE WITH THE OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY ACT AND APPLICABLE REGULATIONS**

Item	Item description	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT RATE (Excl VAT)	ITEM TOTAL (Excl VAT)
C.6.1	Provision of a Health and Safety Plan	Per appointment	1	R	R

Copyright © 2014  
City of TshwaneIn compliance with  
the CIDB Standard  
for Uniformity

C.6.2	Provision of a Health and Safety File	Per appointment	1	R	R
C.6.3	Provision of a part time safety officer	Per Hour	1	R	R
C.6.4	Provision of personal protective clothing and equipment	Per Person	100	R	R
<b>SUBTOTAL FOR C.6. EXCLUSIVE OF VAT</b>					<b>R</b>

The totals in the tender is used for evaluation purposes only and does not reflect the value of the tender.

## SUMMARY PRICE SCHEDULE FOR REGION 6

(Pricing is for evaluation purposes only and does not reflect the value of the tender)

ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	Item Total (Excl VAT) (Total is for evaluation purposes only)
A.6	CUTTING OF GRASS AND WEEDS	R
B.6	COLLECTION AND DISPOSAL OF LITTER, FOREIGN OBJECTS AND GRASS CLIPPINGS	R
C.6	COMPLIANCE WITH OHS	R

<b>Total for Item A.6, B.6 and C.6 (REGION 6)</b> Total (Excl VAT) is for evaluation purposes only	<b>TOTAL (Excl VAT)</b>	<b>R</b>
	<b>VAT</b>	<b>R</b>
	<b>(Incl VAT)</b>	<b>R</b>

**REGION 7**
**A.7 CUTTING OF GRASS AND WEEDS**

Item A	Ref.	Ward	Item	Description	Est. m <sup>2</sup> (Estimated quantities only)	Unit Rate Per m <sup>2</sup> (Excl VAT)	Item Total (Excl VAT) (Total is for evaluation purposes only)
A.7.1	3.5.7.1	103,104	Public open spaces	Undeveloped Areas	694 000	R	R
A.7.2	3.5.7.2	105	Farm roads	Undeveloped Areas	453 000	R	R
A.7.3	3.5.7.3	102	Farm roads	Undeveloped Areas	459 000	R	R
A.7.4	3.5.7.4	102 103 105	Bronkhorstspuit, Riamarpark, Masada, Zithobeni, Bronkhorstbaai, Kungwini, Country Estate	Undeveloped Areas	1 925 000	R	R
A.7.5	3.5.7.5	105	SokhulumiVlakfontein	Undeveloped Areas	378 000	R	R
A.7.6	3.5.7.6	103	Ekangala, Ekandustria, Rethabiseng	Undeveloped Areas	2 327 000	R	R
A.7.7	3.5.7.7	102,103, 104,105	Parks	Ekangala Section D Park (next to comprehensive) Erf no 855	4 998	R	R
				Baweze Recreational Park Erf no 310	8 054	R	R
				Thematic Park Erf No 2516	83 197	R	R
				Rethabiseng Park Erf No 528	5 375	R	R
				Krisant Park Erf no 428	6 851	R	R
				Aster Park Erf no 678	40 560	R	R
				Tweedelan Park Erf no 498	5 478	R	R
				Zulu Drive Park Erf no 2277	3 051	R	R
				Mothibe Drive Park Erf no 2799	2 230	R	R
				Sokhulumi Park Main Road	3 426	R	R

**REGION 7**
**A.7 CUTTING OF GRASS AND WEEDS**

Item A	Ref.	Ward	Item	Description	Est. m <sup>2</sup> (Estimated quantities only)	Unit Rate Per m <sup>2</sup> (Excl VAT)	Item Total (Excl VAT) (Total is for evaluation purposes only)
				Heritage Park Erf 4113	3 010	R	R
				Dark City Park (next to sikhulisiwe) Erf 1386	6 549	R	R
				Masada Park Erf 707	24 166	R	R
				Ekangala Sec D Park (next to stadium) Erf 1598	9 010	R	R
				Ekangala Sec A (proper) Park	1 765	R	R
				Mark Street Park Erf 498	7 334	R	R
A.7.8	3.5.7.8	102,103	Traffic Islands	Cnr Cathy & Church Street entrance	2 016	R	R
				Cnr Church and R25 Traffic Island	4 136	R	R
				Cnr De la Rey and R25 Traffic Island	2 992	R	R
				Cnr Koper and R25 Traffic Island	4 180	R	R
				Zithobeni 1 <sup>st</sup> entrance	17 000	R	R
				Bronkhorstsbaai entrance	25 768	R	R
				Hospital entrance Traffic Island	1 015	R	R
				Ekangala 4way stop entrance	26 744	R	R
				Rethabiseng 4way stop entrance	9 306	R	R
				Ekandustria 1 <sup>st</sup> entrance Traffic Island	1 608	R	R

**REGION 7****A.7 CUTTING OF GRASS AND WEEDS**

Item A	Ref.	Ward	Item	Description	Est. m <sup>2</sup> (Estimated quantities only)	Unit Rate Per m <sup>2</sup> (Excl VAT)	Item Total (Excl VAT) (Total is for evaluation purposes only)
		102	Council Facilities	Zithobeni Swimming Pool	2 548	R	R
				Bronkhorstspuit Swimming Pool	3 840	R	R

Sub Total (Excl VAT) is for evaluation purposes only

**Sub Total (Excl. VAT)****R****B.7 COLLECTION AND DISPOSAL OF LITTER, FOREIGN OBJECTS AND GRASS CLIPPINGS**

Item No	Item description	Unit	Item Total (Excl VAT) (Total is for evaluation purposes only)
B.7	Collection and disposal of foreign objects/ litter and grass and weed cuttings as and when required (Reference 3.4 Scope of tender)	m <sup>3</sup>	R

Sub Total (Excl VAT) is for evaluation purposes only

**Sub Total (Excl. VAT)****R****C.7. COMPLIANCE WITH THE OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY ACT AND APPLICABLE REGULATIONS**

Item	Item description	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT RATE (Excl VAT)	ITEM TOTAL (Excl VAT)
C.7.1	Provision of a Health and Safety Plan	Per appointment	1	R	R
C.7.2	Provision of a Health and Safety File	Per appointment	1	R	R
C.7.3	Provision of a part time safety officer	Per Hour	1	R	R
C.7.4	Provision of personal protective clothing and equipment	Per Person	100	R	R

**SUBTOTAL FOR C.7. EXCLUSIVE OF VAT****R**

The totals in the tender is used for evaluation purposes only and does not reflect the value of the tender.

Copyright © 2014  
City of Ishwane

In compliance with  
the CIDB Standard  
for Uniformity

## SUMMARY PRICE SCHEDULE FOR REGION 7

(Pricing is for evaluation purposes only and does not reflect the value of the tender)

ITEM NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	Item Total (Excl VAT) (Total is for evaluation purposes only)
<b>A.7</b>	CUTTING OF GRASS AND WEEDS	R
<b>B.7</b>	COLLECTION AND DISPOSAL OF LITTER, FOREIGN OBJECTS AND GRASS CLIPPINGS	R
<b>C.7</b>	COMPLIANCE WITH OHS	R

<b>Total for Item A.7, B.7 and C.7 (REGION 7)</b> Total (Excl VAT) is for evaluation purposes only	<b>TOTAL (Excl VAT)</b>	R
	<b>VAT</b>	R
	<b>(Incl VAT)</b>	R

## **PART C3 : SCOPE OF WORK**

### **REGIONAL OPERATIONS AND COORDINATION**

#### **TENDER FOR THE CUTTING OF GRASS AND WEEDS OF MUNICIPAL AREAS IN THE CITY OF TSHWANE, AS AND WHEN REQUIRED FOR A PERIOD OF THREE YEARS.**

#### **BID NUMBER**

ROC 13 2023 24

### **1. INTRODUCTION**

Tenderers are called to tender for the cutting of grass and weeds of lawn areas, and veld grass of municipal owned areas including parks, road reserves, traffic islands, public open spaces, storm water channels, as well as municipal facilities and municipal properties, in the City of Tshwane, as and when required for a period of three years.

### **2. BACKGROUND AND PURPOSE**

The City of Tshwane inter alia render a service to its communities through ensuring that grass and weeds are cut on municipal owned areas in the City of Tshwane. These areas include parks, road reserves, traffic islands, public open spaces, storm water channels, as well as facilities of the City of Tshwane.

### **3. SCOPE OF THE TENDER**

The successful tenderers will be responsible for the cutting of grass and weeds of lawn areas, and veld grass of municipal owned areas in the City of Tshwane. These areas include parks, road reserves, traffic islands, public open spaces, storm water channels, as well as facilities of the City of Tshwane.

The City of Tshwane is divided in 7 Regions. Each Region has a Parks and Horticulture Services Subsection that have various Functional Units/ Depots who in turn are responsible for service delivery in the wards that are located in their area of responsibility.

The need for cutting grasses and weeds is highly dependent on weather conditions with a peak frequency expected in the summer month. The City also reserves the right to decide on when or indeed if an area must be maintained and may decide to undertake the same with its own internal resources. When referring to weeds it refers to a wild or undesirable (not deliberately cultivated) plant growing where it conflicts with human preferences and needs.

#### **3.1. DEFINITIONS**

##### **CLERK OF WORKS**

The Deputy Director or the person appointed to act on his/her behalf is a delegate of the Regional Head with the responsibility to ensure that the terms and conditions stipulated in the tender are honored by the Tenderer.

Copyright © 2014  
City of Tshwane

##### **OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY**

In compliance with  
the CIDB Standard  
for Uniformity



In terms of Section 37(2) of the Occupational Health and Safety Act (Act 85 of 1993), every prospective tenderer shall be responsible to familiarise themselves with the latest and relevant contents of the mentioned act. Prospective tenderers shall be responsible to obtain mentioned act.

### **3.2. OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY OFFICER AND SAFETY FILES**

- 3.3.1** In terms of Section 37(2) of the Occupational Health and Safety Act (Act 85 of 1993), every prospective tenderer shall be responsible to familiarise themselves with the relevant contents of mentioned act. Prospective tenderers shall be responsible to obtain mentioned act.
- 3.3.2** The tenderer shall be responsible to ensure compliance with all the provisions of the Occupational Health and Safety Act, (Act 85 of 1993) as amended, and it indemnifies the City against any claim which may arise in respect of such Act by its personnel against the City.
- 3.3.3** The City reserves the right to request from the tenderer to submit a letter of “Good standing” from the Department of Labour within 7 days of notification.
- 3.3.4** The tenderer should comply with the Occupational Health & Safety Specification, as promulgated under the Occupational Health and Safety Act (Act no. 85 of 1993).
- 3.3.5** The bidders are to submit the profile of the part-time Occupational Health and Safety Officer to be appointed for the project. The profile of the Occupational Health & Safety Officer must include a certified copy of his/ her Occupational Health and Safety Certificate, accredited by the SACPCMP (South African Council for the Project and Construction Management Professions) board.
- 3.3.6** The Tenderers must include the hourly rate costs of the Part-Time Occupational Health and Safety Officer to be appointed. Only one part-time OHS Officer will be required for each tenderer to be appointed.
- 3.3.7** Safety Files

It will be expected from the tenderers to prepare and submit one Health and Safety Plan, and one Health and Safety File according to the appointment.

- i. The tenderer shall prepare a safety file containing the processes / procedures and templates to be applied during the project period for the scope of work. The tenderer will be evaluated during the contract period against the submitted safety file(s).
- ii. At a minimum the safety file shall contain the following documentation and in accordance with the specification:
  1. Scope of work to be performed.
  2. Personnel list (tenderer employees).
  3. OHS Policy and other procedures.
  4. Updated copy of the Occupational Health and Safety Act (Act no. 85 of 1993) and its Regulations.
  5. Proof of valid registration and good standing with the Compensation Commissioner or another licensed Insurer.

8. Approved risk assessments, review and monitoring plans and safe work procedures (method statements).
9. A list of appointed tenderers and their subcontractors (where applicable) including copies of the agreements between the parties and the type of work being done by each appointed tenderer and their subcontractor (where applicable).
10. All written designations and appointments for project scope of work (CV and competency copies).
11. Management structure (inclusive of OH&S responsibility & meeting structure).
12. Induction training and site OHS rules.
13. Occupational health and safety training matrix / plan
14. Arrangements with appointed tenderers and/ or mandatories.
15. The following registers (as applicable to contract scope of work):
  - a. Accident and/or incident notifications, investigation & control register.
  - b. Occupational health and safety officer inspection register.
  - c. Daily inspections templates of vehicles, (yellow) plant and other equipment by the operator, driver and/or user.
  - d. Toolbox talks pro-forma.
  - e. First-aid box content register.
  - f. Record of first-aid treatment register.
  - g. Fire equipment inspection and maintenance register.
  - h. Machinery safety inspections template (including machine guards, lockouts etcetera).
  - i. Inspection templates for lifting machines and –tackle (including daily inspections by drivers/operators).
  - j. Templates for the issuing of Personal Protective Equipment.
  - k. Monthly reporting and recording of statistics templates.
  - l. Keeping of any other record in terms of applicable legislation falling within the scope of OHS Legislation applicable to the project and the tenderer's activities and organization.
  - m. Emergency preparedness and response programmes

### 3.3.8 Evaluation and approval of the safety file(s)

The client (City of Tshwane) will conduct an initial inspection and evaluation of the tenderer's OHS file for approval purposes to commence work according to the appointment. The tenderer is required to submit the OHS file within 5 days after receiving the induction training from the Client. The Client will evaluate the file and give feedback to the Project manager/ Deputy Director and the tenderer. If the file has not been approved, the tenderer shall ensure that the outstanding documents are submitted for re-evaluation within 3 working days.

NOTE: The work cannot commence until the safety file is approved. The approval letter from the Client must be kept in the OHS file and any letter issued concerning the evaluation of the file. Tenderers are required to achieve at least 80% (Eighty Per cent) compliance on the entire safety file documentation to obtain approval by the Client.

### **3.3. EXECUTION OF WORK**

The cutting of grass and weeds of lawn areas, and veld grass of municipal owned areas including parks, road reserves, traffic islands, public open spaces, storm water channels, as well as municipal facilities and municipal properties, must be done as-and-when required by the City of Tshwane.

The appointed tenders shall be informed by the Clerk of Works with a formal letter/purchase order on when to start cutting. Commencement of work must start within five (2) working days after he has been notified by the Clerk of Works. Failing to do this can lead to penalties as per service level agreement.

The appointed tenderers undertake to cut grass surfaces and remove all foreign objects, litter including grass and weed cuttings, as and when required, to the satisfaction of the city. Payment will only be made if the work has been carried out to the satisfaction of the city.

Work must be priced per square meter serviced while the frequency and area to be cut will be determined by the City's requirements and budget.

The following services must be rendered on the working site of municipal owned areas including parks, road reserves, traffic islands, public open spaces as well as municipal facilities and municipal properties, in the City of Tshwane

- a. Cutting of all types of grasses and weeds:
  - i. Tractor with slasher. The grass must be cut to a height between 100 and 150mm.
  - ii. Mechanical brush cutter. Cut the grass to a constant height of 100mm. It may not be cut shorter than 75 mm.
  - iii. All areas where the grass borders into curbs, fences, poles, buildings etc. is to be neatly trimmed at a constant height of 100mm.
  - iv. If an area is not cut according to the standard as set out above, the bidder will be responsible for the re-cutting of the affected area immediately to the correct levels with the appropriate equipment at his/her own cost.

### **3.4. GENERAL EXPECTATIONS DURING EXECUTION OF WORK**

- The type of mower to be used on the site will be approved in consultation with the Deputy Director/ Clerk of Works
- Care must be taken that no trees, shrubs, fences, poles, walls, paving, traffic signs, private and public property etcetera are damaged during the cutting and/ or removal period on the site. Any damage to public or private property caused by the appointed tenderers will be the responsibility of the tenderers and must be handled appropriately. Any such incident must also be reported by the appointed tenderers to the relevant Clerk of works in writing by the next working day.
- As a precautionary measure, tenderers should, in consultation with the Deputy Director/ Clerk of Works identify, collect, and dispose of all loose/ foreign objects and litter (including pieces of paper, plastic bags, bottles, stones, wires, etc.), before the cutting of grass and weeds commences, as and when required. This is to prevent injuring any person or causing damage to property while work is executed. The collection and disposal of loose/ foreign objects and litter must be done in accordance with the agreed schedule of work (and Purchase Order) issued by the Deputy Director/ Clerk of Works. All the collected loose/ foreign objects and litter, must be disposed of by placing it into refuse bags or other suitable receptacles supplied by the appointed tenderers and disposed of at a licensed landfill site or waste recycling center.
- The appointed tenderers must in accordance with the agreed schedule of work (and Purchase Order) issued by the Deputy Director/ Clerk of Works, collect and dispose of all grass and weed clippings as and when required. All the collected grass and weed clippings must be disposed of, on the day of cutting, by putting it into refuse bags or other suitable receptacles supplied by the appointed tenderers and disposed of at a licensed landfill site or waste recycling center.
- The appointed tenderers will be responsible for paying any fees at the licensed landfill site or waste recycling center as the cost thereof should be included in the quote for the collection and disposal of loose/ foreign objects, litter, as well as grass and weed clippings.
- Care must be taken that the cutting blades of all equipment that is utilized, always needs to be sharp and safe to use according to manufacturer specification.
- Cutting blades for the tractor mounted slasher-mowers must be of the manufacturer's prescribed type and standard for the specific type of mower; safety standards for the specific type of mower must be always adhered to. The appointed tenderers are not allowed to refill or spill petrol, diesel or oil on any grass surface on a site. If any spillage or damage on a site occurs, the appointed tenderers will repair the damage to the full satisfaction of the Clerk of Works
- Once grass cutting has commenced on a site or work portion, it shall be completed without delay and the appointed tenderers shall complete one area of grass cutting before moving to the next work area (including trimming,

as well as collection and disposal of loose/ foreign objects, litter, as well as grass and weed clippings).

- The rates for cutting of grass and weeds submitted by the tenderers must include the cost for cutting around all obstacles and obstructions including tree bases, lamp columns, telephone columns, manhole covers, benches, swing bins, etc. within the work area to be cut. The same height standard of cut shall be maintained around obstacles and obstructions as required on the immediate adjacent areas by use of suitable machines or by hand cutting.
- The rates for cutting of grass and weeds submitted by the tenderers must also include the cost for cutting rough, sloping or uneven ground including grass banks traverse, sides and bottoms of ditches which shall be cut to the same standard of finish as that specified on immediately adjacent level areas.
- Care must be taken that the stems of trees are not damaged by mechanical brush cutters or any other equipment.
- Tenderers must take note that the width of the road reserve will be the area from the road curb up to the erf boundary. In the case of formal gravel roads, the width of the road reserve will be the area from the road shoulder up to the erf boundary. If the erf boundary is not clearly visible, an area of ten (10) meters from the road curb or road shoulder will be the width of the road reserve.
- Declared invader plants on work sites/ must be reported to the Deputy Director/ Clerk of works by the appointed tenderers before cutting commences. The Deputy Director/ Clerk of works will inspect the site/ area and will make arrangements for the removal of the invader plants where required.
- The City of Tshwane as an organ of state subscribes to the principles of Climate change mitigation and adaptation. As a result, the appointed tenderers shall be encouraged to use well serviced and non-polluting devices like rakes and brooms. The City of Tshwane prefers that blowers and other power equipment are low-decibel, low fossil fuel consumption, and low emissions models.
- One-day extension will be granted per task for each day on which 10mm or more of rain is recorded on site.
- Cutting must not be undertaken during exceptionally wet circumstances. The Clerk of Works is to be contacted at such an event to assess the situation and to amend the cutting programme.
- The City of Tshwane reserves the right to request successful tenderers to quote and cut grass and weeds of lawn areas, and veld grass of any municipal owned area in the City of Tshwane that might have been omitted in the tender specification and pricing schedule.

### **3.5. PERSONNEL, VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT**

Copyright © 2014  
City of Tshwane

In compliance with  
the CIDB Standard  
for Uniformity

It is expected of the tenderers to supply all Personnel, Equipment, Implements and Vehicles as prescribed for execution of the work. Personnel / Labour must be appointed from the all the wards listed per region hereunder (or another ward in the same region in case a particular ward is unable to supply the workforce) where services are rendered. Proof of residence will be required for all the tenderer's personnel. Should no personnel be appointed from a specific ward written proof of the actions taken by the appointed tenderer to recruit personnel from a particular ward and what the response was to that recruitment drive.

Under the term 'equipment' the following examples are meant (mattocks, pangas, bows, saws, spades, forks, rakes, hayforks etc.) but other associated equipment is not excluded and must be supplied when requested by the City of Tshwane.

Each tractor must be accompanied by a helper.

The tenderers shall have the following minimum workers, vehicles and equipment to be utilized in each Region as indicated below. It shall be the responsibility of the tenderer to ensure that sufficient workers, vehicles, equipment, machines and safety clothing are included in their tender price to render an effective service.

### 3.5.1 Region 1

- 3.5.1.1 HORTICULTURE REGION 1: Functional Unit 1 Ward 2 and 98 (East R80 Highway) Undeveloped road reserves, undeveloped traffic islands, undeveloped public open spaces and storm water channels.

Minimum compulsory personnel, vehicles and implements required:	Quantity
Supervisor/ Driver with LDV and Trailer	1
Tractor Driver with Tractor (minimum 35 kW) and 1200 mm slasher	1
Unskilled labourer to work with tractor	1
Operators with petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)	10
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	2

- 3.5.1.2 HORTICULTURE REGION 1: Functional Unit 1 Ward 98 West of R81, (East of Doreen including Rosslyn and Nkwe) Undeveloped road reserves, undeveloped traffic islands, undeveloped public open spaces and storm water channels.

Minimum compulsory personnel, vehicles and implements required:	Quantity
Supervisor/ Driver with LDV and Trailer	1
Tractor Driver with Tractor (minimum 35 kW) and 1200 mm slasher	1
Unskilled labourer to work with tractor	1
Operators with petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)	10
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	2

- 3.5.1.3 HORTICULTURE REGION 1: Functional Unit 1 Ward 4 (West of Doreen) Undeveloped road reserves, undeveloped traffic islands, undeveloped public open spaces and storm water channels.



Minimum compulsory personnel, vehicles and implements required:	Quantity
Supervisor/ Driver with LDV and Trailer	1
Tractor Driver with Tractor (minimum 35 kW) and 1200 mm slashes	1
Unskilled labourer to work with tractor	1
Operators with petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)	10
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	2

- 3.5.1.4 HORTICULTURE REGION 1: Functional Unit 1 **Ward 4 (Agricultural Holdings West of Doreen Longmore)** Undeveloped road reserves, undeveloped traffic islands, undeveloped public open spaces and storm water channels.

Minimum compulsory personnel, vehicles and implements required:	Quantity
Supervisor/ Driver with LDV and Trailer	1
Tractor Driver with Tractor (minimum 35 kW) and 1200 mm slasher	1
Unskilled labourer to work with tractor	1
Operators with petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)	5
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	2

- 3.5.1.5 HORTICULTURE REGION 1: Functional Unit 2 Ga-Rankuwa **Ward 30** Undeveloped road reserves, undeveloped traffic islands, undeveloped public open spaces and storm water channels.

Minimum compulsory personnel, vehicles and implements required:	Quantity
Supervisor/ Driver with LDV and Trailer	1
Tractor Driver with Tractor (minimum 35 kW) and 1200 mm slasher	1
Unskilled labourer to work with tractor	1
Operators with petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)	8
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	2

- 3.5.1.6 HORTICULTURE REGION 1: Functional Unit 2 Ga-Rankuwa **Ward 31, 32 (Excluding Rosslyn and Nkwe)**. Undeveloped road reserves, undeveloped traffic islands, undeveloped public open spaces and storm water channels.

Minimum compulsory personnel, vehicles and implements required:	Quantity
Supervisor/ Driver with LDV and Trailer	1
Tractor Driver with Tractor (minimum 35 kW) and 1200 mm slashes	1
Unskilled labourer to work with tractor	1

Operators with petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)	8
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	2

- 3.5.1.7 HORTICULTURE REGION 1: Functional Unit 3 Soshanguve North **Ward 11, 25, 26, 27, 88, 94**, Undeveloped road reserves, undeveloped traffic islands, undeveloped public open spaces and storm water channels.

Minimum compulsory personnel, vehicles and implements required:	Quantity
Supervisor/ Driver with LDV and Trailer	1
Tractor Drivers with Tractors (minimum 35 kW) and 1200 mm slashers	2
Unskilled labourers to work with tractors	2
Operators with petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)	12
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	2

- 3.5.1.8 HORTICULTURE REGION 1: Functional Unit 3 Soshanguve Central **Ward 29, (East of Railway), 33, 34, 35**, Undeveloped road reserves, undeveloped traffic islands, undeveloped public open spaces and storm water channels.

Minimum compulsory personnel, vehicles and implements required:	Quantity
Supervisor/ Driver with LDV and Trailer	1
Tractor Driver with Tractor (minimum 35 kW) and 1200 mm slasher	1
Unskilled labourers to work with tractors	2
Operators with petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)	15
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	2

- 3.5.1.9 HORTICULTURE REGION 1: Functional Unit 3 Soshanguve Central **Ward 37, 39, 89, 90**, Undeveloped road reserves, undeveloped traffic islands, undeveloped public open spaces and storm water channels.

Minimum compulsory personnel, vehicles and implements required:	Quantity
Supervisor/ Driver with LDV and Trailer	1
Tractor Drivers with Tractors (minimum 35 kW) and 1200 mm slashers	2
Unskilled labourers to work with tractors	2
Operators with petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)	15
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	2

- 3.5.1.10 HORTICULTURE REGION 1: Functional Unit 3 Mabopane **Ward 12, 20, 21, 22, 29**, Undeveloped road reserves, undeveloped traffic islands, undeveloped public open spaces and storm water channels.



<b>Minimum compulsory personnel, vehicles and implements required:</b>	<b>Quantity</b>
Supervisor/ Driver with LDV and Trailer	1
Tractor Drivers with Tractors (minimum 35 kW) and 1200 mm slashers	2
Unskilled labourers to work with tractors	2
Operators with petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)	12
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	2

- 3.5.1.11 HORTICULTURE REGION 1: Functional Unit 3 Winterveld Ward 19  
Undeveloped road reserves, undeveloped traffic islands, undeveloped public open spaces and storm water channels..

<b>Minimum compulsory personnel, vehicles and implements required:</b>	<b>Quantity</b>
Supervisor/ Driver with LDV and Trailer	1
Tractor Drivers with Tractors (minimum 35 kW) and 1200 mm slashers	2
Unskilled labourers to work with tractors	2
Operators with petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)	10
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	2

- 3.5.1.12 **Functional Unit 1 Akasia: Parks**  
Ward 2,98 Jopie Fourie Park, Vader Kestell Park, Spuitfontein

**Functional Unit 1 Akasia: Traffic Islands**  
Ward 2,4,98 Rachel de Beer, Daan de Wet Nel.

**Functional Unit 1 Akasia: Council Facilities**  
Ward 4 Rosslyn Depot, Clinic, Police Station, Akasia Library, Akasia Squash Park, Akasia City Hall, Head Office

<b>Minimum compulsory personnel vehicles and implements required for a complete monthly service:</b>	<b>QUANTITY</b>
LDV with Trailer and Driver/ Supervisor	1
Tractors (35kw) with drivers and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower	0
Unskilled labourers to work with tractors	0
Semi-skilled labourers/Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Rotary Mower (750mm)	4
<b>OR</b> Semi-skilled labourers/Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Ride-on Rotary Mower (1200mm)	2
Semi-skilled labourers/ Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)	4

Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools as well as cleaning materials and cleaning utensils for the cleaning of ablution facilities at Vader Kestell Park	18
Blower	1

#### 3.5.1.13 Functional Unit 2 Ga-Rankuwa: Parks

##### Ward 30,31,32

Mountain Park (Erf 2311), Unit 20 E (258JR), Unit 23.2 (1728) Casandra Unit 2 (Erf R44), Unit 7.3 (Erf1262)

##### Ward 31,32

Unit 21A (Erf 823), Unit 21B (Erf 1004), Unit 5 Head Office (Part of Erf R 8873) Unit 6 Arts & Craft, Unit 1 Library, Unit 3 Park, SAB Park

Minimum compulsory personnel vehicles and implements required for a complete monthly service:	QUANTITY
LDV with Trailer and Driver/Supervisor	1
Tractors (35kw) with drivers and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower	2
Unskilled labourers to work with tractors	2
Semi-skilled labourers/ Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Rotary mower (750mm)	2
<b>OR</b> Semi-skilled labourers/Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Ride on Rotary Mower (1200mm)	1
Semi-skilled labourers/ Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven brush cutters (minimum 35cc)	3
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	7
Blower	0

#### 3.5.1.14 Functional Unit 3 Soshanguve: Parks

##### Section 1 Soshanguve:

##### Ward 29,88,94

1165 Block AA Eco Park, 286 Block AA Eco Park, Block SS Park, Block NN Park, Block GG

##### Section 3 Soshanguve:

##### Ward 36,37,39,89,90

3328 Ext 1 Park, Ext 19 Park, 4981 Ext 4 Park, 8127 Ext 3 Park, 1613 M Park Ext 1

##### Functional Unit 3 Soshanguve: Traffic Islands

##### Ward 20,21,29,34,35,36

Bushveld Road, Buitekant Street Islands at Giant stadium

##### Functional Unit 3 Soshanguve: Council Facilities

##### Section 1 Soshanguve:

R1838 Block BB Bodibeng Library & Customer Care, Halala Library and Community Hall, Munisipal store and Fuel Depot, Soshanguve Swimming Pool, KT Motobatse, Soshanguve Skill Centre, Block X Community Centre and Library

<b>Minimum compulsory personnel vehicles and implements required for a complete monthly service:</b>	<b>QUANTITY</b>
LDV with Trailer and Driver/Supervisor	1
Tractors (35kw) with drivers and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower	1
Unskilled labourers to work with tractors	1
Semi-skilled labourers/Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Rotary Mower (750mm)	3
<b>OR</b> Semi-skilled labourers/Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Ride on Rotary Mower (1200mm)	2
Semi-skilled labourers/ Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)	7
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	25
Blower	1

### 3.5.1.15 Section 2 Mabopane / Winterveld Parks:

#### Ward 19,20,21,22

Maroela View, Maroela Sun Park, ODI Spruit Park, Slovo, Slovo Ville Park

#### **Section 2 Mabopane Traffic Islands:**

Circle 1 & 2+ undeveloped outer,

#### **Section 2 Mabopane / Winterveld: Council Facilities**

Multi-purpose Centre & library Winterveldt, City of Tshwane Municipal Chamber Winterveldt, Customer Care Point Beirut, 702JR Mabopane Indoor Centre, customer Care Unit X, Metro Police depot, ODI Water Depot & Offices, Unit X Library, Mabopane Skill Centre Unit X

<b>Minimum compulsory personnel vehicles and implements required for a complete monthly service:</b>	<b>QUANTITY</b>
LDV with Trailer and Driver/Supervisor	1
Tractors (35kw) with drivers and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower	1
Unskilled labourers to work with tractors	1
Semi-skilled labourers/Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Rotary Mower (750mm)	2
<b>OR</b> Semi-skilled labourers/Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Ride on Rotary Mower (1200mm)	1
Semi-skilled labourers/ Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)	5
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	13
Blower	1

- 3.5.2.1 HORTICULTURE **REGION 2:** Functional Unit 1 Wards 13, 14 and 95  
Undeveloped road reserves, undeveloped traffic islands, undeveloped public open spaces and storm water channels.

Minimum compulsory personnel, vehicles and implements required:	Quantity
---	----------

Supervisor/ Driver with LDV and Trailer	1
Tractor Driver with Tractor (minimum 35 kW) and 1200 mm slasher	1
Unskilled labourer to work with tractor	1
Operators with petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)	12
Unskilled labourer with appropriate garden tools	1

- 3.5.2.2 HORTICULTURE **REGION 2:** Functional Unit 1 Wards 14 and 95 **RURAL AREAS.** Undeveloped road reserves, undeveloped traffic islands, undeveloped public open spaces and storm water channels.

Minimum compulsory personnel, vehicles and implements required:	Quantity
Supervisor/ Driver with LDV and Trailer	1
Tractor Drivers with Tractors (minimum 35 kW) and 1200 mm slashers	2
Unskilled labourers to work with tractors	2
Operators with petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)	15
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	2

- 3.5.2.3 HORTICULTURE **REGION 2:** Functional Unit 1 Wards 8, 74, 75 and 76  
Undeveloped road reserves, undeveloped traffic islands, undeveloped public open spaces and storm water channels.

Minimum compulsory personnel, vehicles and implements required:	Quantity
Supervisor/ Driver with LDV and Trailer	1
Tractor Driver with Tractor (minimum 35 kW) and 1200 mm slasher	1
Unskilled labourer to work with tractor	1
Operators with petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)	15
Unskilled labourer with appropriate garden tools	1

- 3.5.2.4 HORTICULTURE **REGION 2:** Functional Unit 1 Wards 73 and 49 **URBAN AREAS** Undeveloped road reserves, undeveloped traffic islands, undeveloped public open spaces and storm water channels.

Minimum compulsory personnel, vehicles and implements required:	Quantity
Supervisor/ Driver with LDV and Trailer	1
Tractor Driver with Tractor (minimum 35 kW) and 1200 mm slasher	1
Unskilled labourer to work with tractor	1
Operators with petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)	12
Unskilled labourer with appropriate garden tools	1

3.5.2.5 HORTICULTURE **REGION 2:** Functional Unit 1 Wards 73 and 49 **RURAL AREAS.** Undeveloped road reserves, undeveloped traffic islands, undeveloped public open spaces and storm water channels.

Minimum compulsory personnel, vehicles and implements required:	Quantity
Supervisor/ Driver with LDV and Trailer	1
Tractor Drivers with Tractors (minimum 35 kW) and 1200 mm slashers	3
Unskilled labourers to work with tractors	3
Operators with petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)	15
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	2

3.5.2.6 HORTICULTURE **REGION 2:** Functional Unit 2 Ward 96 **URBAN AREAS** Undeveloped road reserves, undeveloped traffic islands, undeveloped public open spaces and storm water channels.

Minimum compulsory personnel, vehicles and implements required:	Quantity
Supervisor/ Driver with LDV and Trailer	1
Tractor Driver with Tractor (minimum 35 kW) and 1200 mm slasher	1
Unskilled labourer to work with tractor	1
Operators with petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)	12
Unskilled labourer with appropriate garden tools	1

3.5.2.7 HORTICULTURE **REGION 2:** Functional Unit 2 Ward 96 **RURAL AREAS** Undeveloped road reserves, undeveloped traffic islands, undeveloped public open spaces and storm water channels.

Minimum compulsory personnel, vehicles and implements required:	Quantity
Supervisor/ Driver with LDV and Trailer	In compliance with the CIDB standard for Uniformity

Tractor Drivers with Tractors (minimum 35 kW) and 1200 mm slashers	3
Unskilled labourers to work with tractors	3
Operators with petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)	15
Unskilled labourer with appropriate garden tools	1

- 3.5.2.8 **HORTICULTURE REGION 2:** Functional Unit 2 Wards 5 and 50 Undeveloped road reserves, undeveloped traffic islands, undeveloped public open spaces and storm water channels.

Minimum compulsory personnel, vehicles and implements required:	Quantity
Supervisor/ Driver with LDV and Trailer	1
Tractor Driver with Tractor (minimum 35 kW) and 1200 mm slashers	1
Unskilled labourer to work with tractor	1
Operators with petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)	12
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	1

- 3.5.2.9 **HORTICULTURE REGION 2:** Functional Unit 2 Wards 2 and 87 Undeveloped road reserves, undeveloped traffic islands, undeveloped public open spaces and storm water channels.

Minimum compulsory personnel, vehicles and implements required:	Quantity
Supervisor/ Driver with LDV and Trailer	1
Tractor Driver with Tractor (minimum 35 kW) and 1200 mm slashers	1
Unskilled labourer to work with tractor	1
Operators with petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)	12
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	1

#### 3.5.2.10 Functional Unit 1 Section 1: Parks

##### **Ward 5, 50 & 96**

Zwangat Park, Fanie Park, Digby Park, Jan Bantjies Park, Tuindorp Park, Honeysuckle Park, Sinoville Trimpark, Marija Park, George Antun Park, Katjeepering Park, Parsley st Park, Streakwood Park, Doornpoort Park (2), Rooiwal Park, Ghana Park, Cecil st park, Rooiwal community centre and swimming pool 2, Pyramid Clinic 1, Doornpoort Clinic 1.

<b>Minimum compulsory personnel vehicles and implements required for a complete monthly service:</b>	<b>QUANTITY</b>
LDV with Trailer and Driver/Supervisor	1
Tractors (35kw) with drivers and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower	2
Unskilled labourers to work with tractors	2
Semi-skilled labourers/ Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Rotary mower (750mm) <b>OR</b>	3
Semi-skilled labourers/Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Ride on Rotary Mower (1200mm)	2
Semi-skilled labourers/ Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven brush cutters (minimum 35cc)	10
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	7
Blower	1

### 3.5.2.11 Functional Unit 1 Section 2: Parks

#### **Ward 73, 74 & 75**

Ramotse 1&2 Park, USA Park, Government Park, Soccer ground Park, Steve Biko Library and skills training centre 1,  
Rockville Park, Ou Stad Parks (1-14), Temba Clinic 1,  
Leboneng Park, Kudube North Park, Sebothoma Community centre 2, Temba swimming pool1.,

#### **Ward 8, 13 & 14**

Kudube South Park, Suurman Community Hall and library 2, Sekampaneng Park, Stinkwater Park, Stinkwater thematic Park, Italy Park, Argentina Park, Stinkwater library 1, New Eersterust Park, Hammanskraal community centre 2.

<b>Minimum compulsory personnel vehicles and implements required for a complete monthly service:</b>	<b>QUANTITY</b>
LDV with Trailer and Driver/Supervisor	1
Tractors (35kw) with drivers and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower	0
Unskilled labourers to work with tractors	0
Semi-skilled labourers/ Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Rotary mower (750mm) <b>OR</b>	3
Semi-skilled labourers/Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Ride on Rotary Mower (1200mm)	2
Semi-skilled labourers/ Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven brush cutters	15
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	12
Blower	1

### 3.5.3 Region 3

3.5.3.1 HORTICULTURE REGION 3: Functional Unit 1 (Prince's Park) Ward 58, (East of Railway line and North WF Nkomo) 80, 81, Undeveloped road reserves, undeveloped traffic islands, undeveloped public open spaces and storm water channels.

<b>Minimum compulsory personnel, vehicles and implements required:</b>	<b>Quantity</b>

Minimum 2014  
City of Tshwane

compliance with  
the CIDB Standard  
for Uniformity



Supervisor/ Driver with LDV and Trailer	1
Tractor Driver with Tractor (minimum 35 kW) and 1200 mm slasher	1
Unskilled labourer to work with tractor	1
Operators with petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)	10
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	2

3.5.3.2 HORTICULTURE **REGION 3**: Functional Unit 1 (Prince's Park) Ward 59  
Undeveloped road reserves, undeveloped traffic islands, undeveloped public open spaces and storm water channels.

Minimum compulsory personnel, vehicles and implements required:	Quantity
Supervisor/ Driver with LDV and Trailer	1
Tractor Drivers with Tractors (minimum 35 kW) and 1200 mm slashers	2
Unskilled labourers to work with tractors	2
Operators with petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)	15
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	2

3.5.3.3 HORTICULTURE **REGION 3**: Functional Unit 1 (Prince's Park) Ward 60  
(East of Schutte street – Railway line Undeveloped road reserves, undeveloped traffic islands, undeveloped public open spaces and storm water channels.

Minimum compulsory personnel, vehicles and implements required:	Quantity
Supervisor/ Driver with LDV and Trailer	1
Tractor Driver with Tractor (minimum 35 kW) and 1200 mm slasher	1
Unskilled labourer to work with tractor	1
Operators with petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)	10
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	10

3.5.3.4 HORTICULTURE **REGION 3**: Functional Unit 2 (Loftus) Ward 82 -  
Undeveloped road reserves, undeveloped traffic islands, undeveloped public open spaces and storm water channels.

Minimum compulsory personnel, vehicles and implements required:	Quantity
Supervisor/ Driver with LDV and Trailer	1
Tractor Driver with Tractor (minimum 35 kW) and 1200 mm slasher	1
Unskilled labourer to work with tractor	In compliance with the CIDB standard for Uniformity



Operators with petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)	12
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	2

- 3.5.3.5 HORTICULTURE **REGION 3:** Functional Unit 2 (Loftus) Ward 42 - Undeveloped road reserves, undeveloped traffic islands, undeveloped public open spaces and storm water channels.

Minimum compulsory personnel, vehicles and implements required:	Quantity
Supervisor/ Driver with LDV and Trailer	1
Tractor Driver with Tractor (minimum 35 kW) and 1200 mm slasher	1
Unskilled labourer to work with tractor	1
Operators with petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)	12
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	2

- 3.5.3.6 HORTICULTURE **REGION 3:** Functional Unit 2 (Loftus) Ward 56 and 92 - Undeveloped road reserves, undeveloped traffic islands, undeveloped public open spaces and storm water channels.

Minimum compulsory personnel, vehicles and implements required:	Quantity
Supervisor/ Driver with LDV and Trailer	1
Tractor Driver with Tractor (minimum 35 kW) and 1200 mm slasher	1
Unskilled labourer to work with tractor	1
Operators with petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)	12
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	2

- 3.5.3.7 HORTICULTURE **REGION 3:** Functional Unit 3 (Moregloed) Ward 54 (East of Steve Biko), Ward 53 (East of Steve Biko), Undeveloped road reserves, undeveloped traffic islands, undeveloped public open spaces and storm water channels.

Minimum compulsory personnel, vehicles and implements required:	Quantity
Supervisor/ Driver with LDV and Trailer	1
Tractor Driver with Tractor (minimum 35 kW) and 1200 mm slasher	1
Unskilled labourer to work with tractor	1
Operators with petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)	10
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	2

- 3.5.3.8 HORTICULTURE **REGION 3:** Functional Unit 3 (Moregloed) Ward 84, 52, 53, 54, CS Swart and Moot spruit South Undeveloped road reserves,

undeveloped traffic islands, undeveloped public open spaces and storm water channels.

<b>Minimum compulsory personnel, vehicles and implements required:</b>	<b>Quantity</b>
Supervisor/ Driver with LDV and Trailer	1
Tractor Drivers with Tractors (minimum 35 kW) and 1200 mm slashers	2
Unskilled labourers to work with tractors	2
Operators with petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)	15
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	2

- 3.5.3.9 HORTICULTURE REGION 3: Functional Unit 4 (Mayville) Ward 54 (West of Steve Biko and East of Eskia Mphahlele and East of Leonide), Ward 53 (West of Steve Biko and East of Eskia Mphahlele) Ward 58 (Capital Park Potion Undeveloped road reserves, undeveloped traffic islands, undeveloped public open spaces and storm water channels.

<b>Minimum compulsory personnel, vehicles and implements required:</b>	<b>Quantity</b>
Supervisor/ Driver with LDV and Trailer	1
Tractor Driver with Tractor (minimum 35 kW) and 1200 mm slasher	1
Unskilled labourer to work with tractor	1
Operators with petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)	12
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	2

- 3.5.3.10 HORTICULTURE REGION 3: Functional Unit 4 (Mayville) Ward 55 West of Horns Nek and Kirkney, Ward I West Eskia Mphahlele, Undeveloped road reserves, undeveloped traffic islands, undeveloped public open spaces and storm water channels.

<b>Minimum compulsory personnel, vehicles and implements required:</b>	<b>Quantity</b>
Supervisor/ Driver with LDV and Trailer	1
Tractor Drivers with Tractors (minimum 35 kW) and 1200 mm slashers	2
Unskilled labourers to work with tractors	2
Operators with petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)	15
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	2

- 3.5.3.11 HORTICULTURE **REGION 3**: Functional Unit 4 (Mayville) Small holdings Ward 55 East of Horns Nek and East of Kirkney Undeveloped road reserves, undeveloped traffic islands, undeveloped public open spaces and storm water channels.

Minimum compulsory personnel, vehicles and implements required:	Quantity
Supervisor/ Driver with LDV and Trailer	1
Tractor Driver with Tractor (minimum 35 kW) and 1200 mm slasher	1
Unskilled labourer to work with tractor	1
Operators with petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)	5
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	2

- 3.5.3.12 HORTICULTURE **REGION 3**: Functional Unit 5, (West Depot) Ward 3, 7 (Lotus Gardens), 55 (Danville portion), 58 and 60 and Lotus Gardens. Undeveloped road reserves, undeveloped traffic islands, undeveloped public open spaces and storm water channels.

Minimum compulsory personnel, vehicles and implements required:	Quantity
Supervisor/ Driver with LDV and Trailer	1
Tractor Drivers with Tractors (minimum 35 kW) and 1200 mm slashers	3
Unskilled labourers to work with tractors	3
Operators with petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)	12
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	2

- 3.5.3.13 HORTICULTURE **REGION 3**: Functional Unit 5, (West Depot) Atteridgeville Ward 51, 62, 63, 68, 71, 72, 107. Undeveloped road reserves, undeveloped traffic islands, undeveloped public open spaces and storm water channels.

Minimum compulsory personnel, vehicles and implements required:	Quantity
Supervisor/ Driver with LDV and Trailer	1
Tractor Drivers with Tractors (minimum 35 kW) and 1200 mm slashers	3
Unskilled labourers to work with tractors	3
Operators with petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)	12
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	2

- 3.5.3.14 HORTICULTURE **REGION 3**: Functional Unit 5 West Depot Small Holdings - Ward 7 East of Lotus Gardens. Undeveloped road reserves, undeveloped traffic islands, undeveloped public open spaces and storm water channels..

Minimum compulsory personnel, vehicles and implements required:	Quantity
Supervisor/ Driver with LDV and Trailer	1

Copyright © 2021  
City of Tshwane

In compliance with  
the CIDB Standard  
for Uniformity

Tractor Driver with Tractor (minimum 35 kW) and 1200 mm slasher	1
Unskilled labourer to work with tractor	1
Operators with petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)	10
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	2

### 3.5.3.15 Functional Unit 1 Princess Park: Parks

#### **Ward 59**

Gauteng North Tennis, Lente Street Park, Kruin Street Park, Mears Street Park, Jan Cillie Park, Sunnyside Play Park & Jakaranda Park, Fort Klapperkop

#### **Ward 58**

Jazz Square Marabastad, Church Square

#### **Ward 60**

City Hall Park

#### **Ward 80**

Burgers Park, Melrose House

#### **Ward 81**

Jubilee Park East & West, Walkerspruit, De Rapper Street playpark and Meintjies Plein

<b><u>Minimum compulsory personnel vehicles and implements required for a complete monthly service:</u></b>	<b><u>QUANTITY</u></b>
LDV with Trailer and Driver/Supervisor	<u>1</u>
Tractors (35kw) with drivers and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower	<u>0</u>
Unskilled labourers to work with tractors	<u>0</u>
Semi-skilled labourers/ Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Rotary mower (750mm)	<u>2</u>
<b><u>OR</u></b>	
Semi-skilled labourers/Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Ride on Rotary Mower (1200mm)	<u>1</u>
Semi-skilled labourers/ Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven brush cutters	<u>3</u>
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	<u>13</u>

### 3.5.3.16 Functional Unit 1 Princess Park: Traffic Islands

#### **Ward 59,60,80**

Fountains Circle & intersection, Eeufees Traffic Islands, Kgosi Mampuru Traffic Islands, Nana Sita & Nelson Mandela Traffic Islands

<b>Minimum compulsory personnel vehicles and implements required for a complete monthly service:</b>	<b>QUANTITY</b>
LDV with Trailer and Driver/Supervisor	1
Tractors (35kw) with drivers and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower	0
Unskilled labourers to work with tractors	0
Semi-skilled labourers/ Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Rotary mower (750mm)	4
<b>OR</b> Semi-skilled labourers/Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Ride on Rotary Mower (1200mm)	2
Semi-skilled labourers/ Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven brush cutters	2
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	15

### 3.5.3.17 Functional Unit 1 Princess Park: Dams

City Hall, Burgers Park, Fountains Circle, Jan Cillie Park, Van Riebeeck Fountain, Art Musuem

<b>Minimum recommended personnel required for the cleaning of pools:</b>	<b>QUANTITY</b>
Supervisor	1
Unskilled labourers with required ponds and water features cleaning equipment	8

### 3.5.3.18 Functional Unit 2 Loftus Depot: Parks

#### **Ward 42**

Waterkloof Spruit sect. Dely Rd. Koranaberg Rd. Park, Eridanus Str. Park Erasmusrand Park, Anselia Rd. Undev Park, Apies River Spruit sect. Luipaards rd. Monument Park, Tennis Undev. Park, Sterrewag Park, Slang Park, Nyale rd. Park, Argo Oord – 3 x sections, Waterkloof Tennis

<b>Minimum compulsory personnel vehicles and implements required for a complete monthly service:</b>	<b>QUANTITY</b>
LDV with Trailer and Driver/Supervisor	1
Tractors (35kw) with drivers and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower	1
Unskilled labourers to work with tractors	1
Semi-skilled labourers/ Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Rotary mower (750mm)	2
<b>OR</b> Semi-skilled labourers/Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Ride on Rotary Mower (1200mm)	1
Semi-skilled labourers/ Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven brush cutters (minimum 35cc)	5
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	6
Blower	0

#### **Ward 56**

Magnolia Dell and Islands, Nieu Muckleneuck Trimpark, Middel str Tennis Park, Brooklynn Spruit – 3 x sections, Bruinsleigh Park, Niemeyer Square Park, Magnolia Running Club, De Jongh Diving Centre, Hillcrest Swimming pool.

<b>Minimum compulsory personnel vehicles and implements required for a complete monthly service:</b>	<b>QUANTITY</b>
LDV with Trailer and Driver/Supervisor	1
Tractors (35kw) with drivers and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower	1
Unskilled labourers to work with tractors	1
Semi-skilled labourers/Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Rotary Mower (750mm) And	2
Semi-skilled labourers/Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Ride on Rotary Mower (1200mm)	1
Semi-skilled labourers/ Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven brush cutters (minimum 35cc)	4
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	12

### **Ward 82,92**

Arcadia Park, Venning Park, Springbok Park, Station Place Park, Park str. Islands, Walker spruit (both sides), Glynn str. parks (x2), Pretoria Art Musuem, Lynnwood Tennis, Menlo Alkantrand Tennis. The LoopDawn Park,Palm Park, Charlie Park co Justice M + Atterbury, Elizabeth Grove park

<b>Minimum compulsory personnel vehicles and implements required for a complete monthly service:</b>	<b>QUANTITY</b>
LDV with Trailer and Driver	1
Tractors (35kw) with drivers and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower	0
Unskilled labourers to work with tractors	0
Semi-skilled labourers/Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven 36" Cylinder Type Behind Self Driven Mowers	2
Semi-skilled labourers/Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Ride on Rotary Mower (1200mm)	1
Semi-skilled labourers/ Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven brush cutters (minimum 35cc)	4
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools as well as cleaning materials and cleaning utensils for the cleaning of ablution facilities at Arcadia Park, Venning Park, Springbok Park,	18
Blowers	3
Hedge Trimmer	1

### **3.5.3.19 Functional Unit 3 Loftus Depot: Traffic Islands**

### **Ward 56/82**

Roper str. Island, Koeksister Entrance Islands, Sappers Countour str island, Thatshersfield str island, Millers Mile str island, Protea str island, Thomas Edison str co Justice Mohammed, Atterbury form Lynnwood – Justice Moham, Mackenzie str island, Rosemary str island, Farmers Folley str island, Sussex str island

<b>Minimum compulsory personnel vehicles and implements required for a complete monthly service:</b>	<b>QUANTITY</b>	
LDV with Trailer and Driver	1	In compliance with the CIDB Standard for Uniformity

Tractors (35kw) with drivers and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower	0
Unskilled labourers to work with tractors	0
Semi-skilled labourers/ Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Rotary mower (750mm)	2
<b>OR</b> Semi-skilled labourers/Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Ride on Rotary Mower (1200mm)	1
Semi-skilled labourers/ Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven brush cutters (minimum 35cc)	2
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	1
Hedge Trimmer	1

### 3.5.3.20 Functional Unit 3 Moregloed Depot: Parks

#### **Ward 52/53/54**

Pieter human park, Moregloed Park, Coopers Park (including Jukskei), Trim Park, Villeria Tennis, Waverley Tennis, Moregloed Tennis, Waverley Library, Moot Library, Tom Freitz Park, Northern Subburb Tennis, Tjaart van Vuuren Swimming pool, Les Marais Swimming pool.

<b>Minimum compulsory personnel vehicles and implements required for a complete monthly service:</b>	<b>QUANTITY</b>
LDV with Trailer and Driver/Supervisor	1
Tractors (35kw) with drivers and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower	1
Unskilled labourers to work with tractors	1
Semi-skilled labourers/ Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Rotary mower (750mm),	3
<b>OR</b> Semi-skilled labourers/Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Ride on Rotary Mower (1200mm)	1
Semi-skilled labourers/ Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven brush cutters (minimum 35cc)	3
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	9

#### **Ward 84**

Never again memorial park, Rietondale Park, Pierneef Tennis, Quenswood Tennis, Mansfield Ring Tennis



<b>Minimum compulsory personnel vehicles and implements required for a complete monthly service:</b>	<b>QUANTITY</b>
LDV with Trailer and Driver/Supervisor	1
Tractors (35kw) with drivers and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower	1
Unskilled labourers to work with tractors	1
Semi-skilled labourers/ Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Rotary mower (750mm)	3
<b>OR</b> Semi-skilled labourers/Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Ride on Rotary Mower (1200mm)	2
Semi-skilled labourers/ Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven brush cutters (minimum 35cc)	3
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	4

### **3.5.3.21 Functional Unit 3 Moregloed Depot: Traffic Islands and Parks & Community Facilities**

#### **Ward 52/84/87**

Gordon Str. Island, Frates Traffic Island; Hardy Muller Circle

<b>Minimum compulsory personnel vehicles and implements required for a complete monthly service:</b>	<b><u>QUANTITY</u></b>
LDV with Trailer and Driver/Supervisor	1
Tractors (35kw) with drivers and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower	2
Unskilled labourers to work with tractors	2
Semi-skilled labourers/ Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Rotary mower (750mm)	2
<b>OR</b> Semi-skilled labourers/Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Ride on Rotary Mower (1200mm)	1
Semi-skilled labourers/ Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven brush cutters (minimum 35cc)	2
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	8

### **3.5.3.22 Functional Unit 4 Mayville Depot: Parks**

#### **Ward 1**

Flower str park, Boys Scout, Sinovich Dam, Japie Le Roux Park, Claremont park Sarel street Park

#### **Ward 53**

Franzina park, Sophia Park, Bruins st park (both sides), Solomon st park, Klessner st park



<b>Minimum compulsory personnel vehicles and implements required for a complete monthly service:</b>	<b><u>QUANTITY</u></b>
LDV with Trailer and Driver/Supervisor	1
Tractors (35kw) with drivers and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower	0
Unskilled labourers to work with tractors	0
Semi-skilled labourers/ Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Rotary mower (750mm)	2
<b>OR</b> Semi-skilled labourers/Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Ride On Rotary Mower (1200mm)	1
Semi-skilled labourers/ Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven brush cutters (minimum 35cc)	6
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	9

### **Ward 55**

Theo Slabbert Park, Kirkney/Vulcanite St Park, Lady Selborne Park, Suiderberg Park, Dorp park, Belmont Park, Bergsig park & Tennis. Eskia Mphahlele drive, Van Rensburg str Park

<b>Minimum compulsory personnel vehicles and implements required for a complete monthly service:</b>	<b><u>QUANTITY</u></b>
LDV with Trailer and Driver/Supervisor	1
Tractors (35kw) with drivers and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower	1
Unskilled labourers to work with tractors	1
Semi-skilled labourers/ Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Rotary mower (750mm)	3
<b>OR</b> Semi-skilled labourers/Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Ride on Rotary Mower (1200mm)	1
Semi-skilled labourers/ Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven brush cutters (minimum 35cc)	5
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	7

### **3.5.3.23 Functional Unit 4 Mayville Depot: Traffic Islands**

Bremer Street, De Vaal Interchange and van Der Hoff.

<b>Minimum compulsory personnel vehicles and implements required for a complete monthly service:</b>	<b><u>QUANTITY</u></b>
LDV with Trailer and Driver/Supervisor	1
Tractors (35kw) with drivers and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower	0
Unskilled labourers to work with tractors	0
Semi-skilled labourers/ Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Rotary mower (750mm)	2
<b>OR</b> Semi-skilled labourers/Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Ride on Rotary Mower (1200mm)	1
Semi-skilled labourers/ Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven brush cutters (minimum 35cc)	3
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	5

### **3.5.3.24 Functional Unit 5 Pretoria West Depot: Parks**

Soetdoring & Deurloop, Danville – Dirksen, Danville – Braine Street, Danville - Cronje Street, Danville - Jan Ellis Ave, Danville – Dabs Parks 2, Danville – Japie Kriege, Danville – Morkel Park, Danville – Hanh Park, Danville – Entrance Park, Elandspoort - Eco Park, Elandspoort – Scheinder Park, Hans Moolman Park, Kalafong Heights Fitness, Tungsten Park, Frederick Theron, Halloway Koppie, Trig Park, Kwaggasrand - Lewerkie Park, West Park – ‘Spar Park’, West Park – Cordelfos Park, West Park – Palm Park, Gert Van Schalkwyk swimming pool

<b>Minimum compulsory personnel vehicles and implements required for a complete monthly service:</b>	<b><u>QUANTITY</u></b>
LDV with Trailer and Driver/Supervisor	1
Tractors (35kw) with drivers and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower	0
Unskilled labourers to work with tractors	0
Semi-skilled labourers/ Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Rotary mower (750mm)	4
<b>OR</b> Semi-skilled labourers/Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Ride On Rotary Mower (1200mm)	2
Semi-skilled labourers/ Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven brush cutters (minimum 35cc)	2
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	6

#### **Ward 7, 51, 58, 62, 63, 68, 81 & 107**

Lotus Garden – Rolihlahla Park, Lotus Garden – Festura Park, Lotus Garden – Anthesis Park, Lotus Garden – Acer Park, Lotus Garden – Jalapeno Park, Atteridgeville – Seeiso Entrance Park, Atteridgeville – Seeiso Park, Atteridgeville – Malabie Park, Atteridgeville – Debango Park, Atteridgeville – Ramskini Park, Atteridgeville – Maunde Park, Atteridgeville – Moroe Park, Atteridgeville – Maraba Park, Phillip Nel Park - Tom Cladrige, Phillip Nel Park – (Erf 253), Phillip Nel Park – Frans soft, Morkel Park, Phillip Nel Park – Botho ke Botle, Atteridgeville – Maluke Park, Atteridgeville – Maunde Square Park, Atteridgeville – Nja Park, Atteridgeville – Tlou Park, Atteridgeville – Serote Park, Atteridgeville – Lehabe, Atteridgeville – Peace Campaign Park, Atteridgeville – Molope Park, Saulsville – Morifi Lapa Park, Saulsville – Mofye Park, Saulsville – Masupha Park, Saulsville – Mofokeng, Modjadj park, Mlambo Community Hall, Saulsville – Mhlambo Park X2, Atteridgeville – Manketti Park, Atteridgeville Community Centre, Atteridgeville Library, New Atteridgeville Library Atteridgeville swimming pool, Saulsville Arena/ Library, Saulsville swimming pool, Saulsville – Khumo Park, Saulsville – Hospice Park

<b>Minimum compulsory personnel vehicles and implements required for a complete monthly service:</b>	<b><u>QUANTITY</u></b>
LDV with Trailer and Driver/Supervisor	1
Tractors (35kw) with drivers and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower	0
Unskilled labourers to work with tractors	0
Semi-skilled labourers/ Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Rotary mower (750mm)	3
<b>OR</b> Semi-skilled labourers/Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Ride on Rotary Mower (1200mm)	2
Semi-skilled labourers/ Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven brush cutters (minimum 35cc)	2
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	9

In compliance with  
the GDB Standard  
for Uniformity

### 3.5.3.25 Functional Unit 5 Rental Stock and Hostels

#### Ward 58/ 63/ 81

Die Heuwel, Groenveld, Blesbok, Bosbok, Ou Stalshoogte, Nuwe Stalshoogte, Belle Ombre Hostel and Saulsville Hostel

<b>Minimum compulsory personnel vehicles and implements required for a complete monthly service:</b>	<b><u>QUANTITY</u></b>
LDV with Trailer and Driver/Supervisor	0
Tractors (35kw) with drivers and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower	3
Unskilled labourers to work with tractors	0
Semi-skilled labourers/ Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Rotary mower (750mm)	6
<b>OR</b> Semi-skilled labourers/Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Ride on Rotary Mower (1200mm)	0
Semi-skilled labourers/ Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven brush cutters (minimum 35cc)	0
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	0

#### 3.5.4 Region 4

3.5.4.1 HORTICULTURE **REGION 4:** Functional Unit 1 Section 1 Ward 57, 61 & 65 North of Hennops River Undeveloped road reserves, undeveloped traffic islands, undeveloped public open spaces and storm water channels.

<b>Minimum compulsory personnel, vehicles and implements required:</b>	<b>Quantity</b>
Supervisor/ Driver with LDV and Trailer	1
Tractor Drivers with Tractors (minimum 35 kW) and 1200 mm slashers	2
Unskilled labourers to work with tractors	2
Operators with petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)	12
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	3

3.5.4.2 HORTICULTURE **REGION 4:** Functional Unit 1 Section 2 Ward 47, 66 & 79 North of Hennops River Undeveloped road reserves, undeveloped traffic islands, undeveloped public open spaces and storm water channels..

<b>Minimum compulsory personnel, vehicles and implements required:</b>	<b>Quantity</b>
Supervisor/ Driver with LDV and Trailer	1
Tractor Drivers with Tractors (minimum 35 kW) and 1200 mm slashers	2
Unskilled labourers to work with tractors	2
Operators with petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)	12
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	3

- 3.5.4.3 HORTICULTURE REGION 4: Functional Unit 2 Section 1 Ward 48, 64, 69 and 70 South of Hennops river parks, Undeveloped road reserves, undeveloped traffic islands, undeveloped public open spaces and storm water channels..

<b>Minimum compulsory personnel, vehicles and implements required:</b>	<b>Quantity</b>
Supervisor/ Driver with LDV and Trailer	1
Tractor Drivers with Tractors (minimum 35 kW) and 1200 mm slashers	2
Unskilled labourers to work with tractors	2
Operators with petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)	12
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	3

- 3.5.4.4 HORTICULTURE REGION 4: Functional Unit 2 Section 2 Ward 77, 78 AND 106 South of Hennops River Undeveloped road reserves, undeveloped traffic islands, undeveloped public open spaces and storm water channels.

<b>Minimum compulsory personnel, vehicles and implements required:</b>	<b>Quantity</b>
Supervisor/ Driver with LDV and Trailer	1
Tractor Drivers with Tractors (minimum 35 kW) and 1200 mm slashers	2
Unskilled labourers to work with tractors	2
Operators with petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)	12
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	3

#### 3.5.4.5 Functional Unit 1: Parks

##### **Ward 61**

Azure Park, Jacaranda Park, Jet Park, Brown Park, Bengal Park Bengal West park, Bengal central park, Bengal East Park, Himalaya Park, Turbonite park, Emerald park, Aquamarine park, Helena st Erasmia

<b>Minimum compulsory personnel vehicles and implements required for a complete monthly service:</b>	<b>QUANTITY</b>
LDV with Trailer and Driver/Supervisor	1
Tractors (35kw) with drivers and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower	0
Unskilled labourers to work with tractors	0
Semi-skilled labourers/Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Rotary Mower (750mm)	3
<b>OR</b> Semi-skilled labourers/Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Ride on Rotary Mower (1200mm)	1
Semi-skilled labourers/ Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)	3
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	9
Blower	1

### 3.5.4.6 Functional Unit 1: Traffic Islands

#### **Ward 3**

Botha Avenue, Lenchen ave, River ave, Botha Avenue, 1 st Entrance, Gen.Pienaar  
Erasmia John Vorster dr, John Vorster Road Island, Lenchen dr.

<b>Minimum compulsory personnel vehicles and implements required for a complete monthly service:</b>	<b>QUANTITY</b>
LDV with Trailer and Driver/Supervisor	1
Tractors (35kw) with drivers and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower	0
Unskilled labourers to work with tractors	0
Semi-skilled labourers/Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Rotary Mower (750mm)	4
<b>OR</b> Semi-skilled labourers/Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Ride on Rotary Mower (1200mm)	2
Semi-skilled labourers/ Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)	3
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	10
Blower	1

### 3.5.4.7 Functional Unit 2: Parks

#### **Ward 64,69,70**

Kolgans Park, Banana Park, Rooihuiskraal Fees terrain,  
Zwartkops resort

<b>Minimum compulsory personnel vehicles and implements required for a complete monthly service:</b>	<b>QUANTITY</b>
LDV with Trailer and Driver/Supervisor	1
Tractors (35kw) with drivers and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower	0
Unskilled labourers to work with tractors	0
Semi-skilled labourers/Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Rotary Mower (750mm)	6
<b>OR</b>	3

Copyright © 2014  
City of Tshwane

In compliance with  
the CIDB Standard  
for Uniformity

Semi-skilled labourers/Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Ride on Rotary Mower (1200mm)	
Semi-skilled labourers/ Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)	4
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	1
Blower	1

#### **Ward 77,106**

Tango Park, Rethabile st Play Park, Echo Park, Cycad Crescent Play Park, Kumbyane Park, 24 Hour Park, New Kumbayane Park, Gateway Park

<b>Minimum compulsory personnel vehicles and implements required for a complete monthly service:</b>	<b>QUANTITY</b>
LDV with Trailer and Driver/Supervisor	1
Tractors (35kw) with drivers and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower	0
Unskilled labourers to work with tractors	0
Semi-skilled labourers/Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Rotary Mower (750mm)	4
<b>OR</b>	2
Semi-skilled labourers/Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Ride on Rotary Mower (1200mm)	
Semi-skilled labourers/ Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)	3
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	11
Blower operator with Blower	1

#### **3.5.4.8 Functional Unit 1 & 2: Council Facilities**

#### **Ward 57,61,64,65,66,69,70,78,79,106**

Laudium swimming pool, Laudium tennis, Laudium Library, Erasmia Tennis, Erasmia Community Centre, Erasmia Clinic, Erasmia Swimming Pool, Lyttleton library, Uitsig squash, Rooihuiskraal Library, Doornkloof Tennis, Centurion Jukskei Club, Centurion Gymnastics, Centurion Testing Grounds, Valhalla Dodgers, Valhalla Scouts Hall, Valhalla Tennis, Clubview Tennis, Centurion Racing Pigeon Cub, Centurion Squash Club, Alpha Centurion Runners Club, Eldoraigne Tennis, Eldoraigne Library, Wierda Park tennis, Flamingo Tennis, Pierre Van Ryneveld Squash, Pierre van Ryneveld Library, Olievenhoutbosch Library, Clinic

<b>Minimum compulsory personnel vehicles and implements required for a complete monthly service:</b>	<b>QUANTITY</b>
LDV with Trailer and Driver/Supervisor	1
Tractors (35kw) with drivers and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower	1
Unskilled labourers to work with tractors	2
Semi-skilled labourers/Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Rotary Mower (750mm) <b>OR</b>	4
Semi-skilled labourers/Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Ride-on Rotary Mower (1200mm)	2
Semi-skilled labourers/ Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)	10
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	4
Handheld petrol driven Blower	2

### 3.5.5 Region 5

#### 3.5.5.1 HORTICULTURE REGION 5: Ward 100 Undeveloped road reserves, undeveloped traffic islands, undeveloped public open spaces and storm water channels.

<b>Minimum compulsory personnel, vehicles and implements required:</b>	<b>Quantity</b>
Supervisor/ Driver with LDV and Trailer	1
Tractor Drivers with Tractors (minimum 35 kW) and 1200 mm slashers	2
Unskilled labourers to work with tractors	2
Operators with petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)	10
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	2

#### 3.5.5.2 HORTICULTURE REGION 5: Ward 87 South of Sefako Makgatho drive and portion of Ward 43 West of Hans Coven dale west Undeveloped road reserves, undeveloped traffic islands, undeveloped public open spaces and storm water channels.

<b>Minimum compulsory personnel, vehicles and implements required:</b>	<b>Quantity</b>
Supervisor/ Driver with LDV and Trailer	1
Tractor Driver with Tractor (minimum 35 kW) and 1200 mm slasher	1
Unskilled labourer to work with tractor	1
Operators with petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)	8
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	2

#### 3.5.5.3 HORTICULTURE REGION 5: **Agricultural Holdings** Ward 87 North of Sefako Makgatho drive, and Ward 99 Undeveloped road reserves, undeveloped traffic islands, undeveloped public open spaces and storm water channels.



<b>Minimum compulsory personnel, vehicles and implements required:</b>	<b>Quantity</b>
Supervisor/ Driver with LDV and Trailer	1
Tractor Drivers with Tractors (minimum 35 kW) and 1200 mm slashers	2
Unskilled labourers to work with tractors	2
Operators with petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)	10
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	2

#### 3.5.5.4 Functional Unit: Parks

##### **Ward 87**

Park Stand 334 Jan Niemand Park Cnr Jan Coetzee and Swaan St.  
Park Stand R/32 Swaan Park Jan Niemand Park  
Park Stand 895 Montana  
Park x 23 Cnr Flufftail and Braam Pretorius

<b>Minimum compulsory personnel vehicles and implements required for a complete monthly service:</b>	<b>QUANTITY</b>
LDV with Trailer and Driver/Supervisor	1
Tractors (35kw) with drivers and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower	0
Unskilled labourers to work with tractors	0
Semi-skilled labourers/Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Rotary Mower (750mm)	2
<b>OR</b> Semi-skilled labourers/Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Ride-on Rotary Mower (1200mm)	1
Semi-skilled labourers/ Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)	2
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	4
Blower operator with Blower	0

##### **Ward 99 & 100**

Wit-Kershout St. Park, Refilwe Theepe St. Park, Mahube Valley Park, Refilwe Park, Park 1770 Refilwe, Cullinan Park.

<b>Minimum compulsory personnel vehicles and implements required for a complete monthly service:</b>	<b>QUANTITY</b>
LDV with Trailer and Driver/Supervisor	1
Tractors (35kw) with drivers and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower	1
Unskilled labourers to work with tractors	1
Semi-skilled labourers/Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Rotary Mower (750mm)	2
<b>OR</b> Semi-skilled labourers/Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Ride-on Rotary Mower (1200mm)	1

Copyright © 2014  
City of Tshwane

In compliance with  
the CIDB Standard  
for Uniformity



Semi-skilled labourers/ Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)	2
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	8
Blower operator with Blower	1

### 3.5.5.5 Functional Unit: Traffic Islands

#### **Ward 87,99 & 100**

4 Ways Cullinan, Refilwe Entrance, Cullinan Entrance, Baviaanspoort Rd, Stormvoël Rd, R515 from Treurnich to North streets

<b>Minimum compulsory personnel vehicles and implements required for a complete monthly service:</b>	<b>QUANTITY</b>
LDV with Trailer and Driver/Supervisor	1
Tractors (35kw) with drivers and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower	1
Unskilled labourers to work with tractors	1
Semi-skilled labourers/Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Rotary Mower (750mm)	1
<b>OR</b> Semi-skilled labourers/Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Ride-on Rotary Mower (1200mm)	0
Semi-skilled labourers/ Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)	2
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	4
Blower operator with Blower	0

### 3.5.5.6 Functional Unit: Council Facilities

#### **Ward 87,99 & 100**

East Lynne Library, Refilwe Library Cnr MJ Rumo and Pekwa St, Rayton Mun Offices, Cullinan Library, Onverwaght Community Centre, Refilwe Customer Care, Shoppings centre MJRumo St Refilwe Refilwe Community Hall, Refilwe Housing office, Refilwe Hostel, Rayton Swimming Pool, Derdepoort parks office

<b>Minimum compulsory personnel vehicles and implements required for a complete monthly service:</b>	<b>QUANTITY</b>
LDV with Trailer and Driver/Supervisor	1
Tractors (35kw) with drivers and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower	0
Unskilled labourers to work with tractors	0
Semi-skilled labourers/Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Rotary Mower (750mm)	1
<b>OR</b> Semi-skilled labourers/Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Ride-on Rotary Mower (1200mm)	0
Semi-skilled labourers/ Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)	1
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	8
Blower operator with Blower	0

### 3.5.6 Region 6

- 3.5.6.1 HORTICULTURE REGION 6: Functional Unit 1 Section 1 Ward 43, 41, 86, & 15, Undeveloped road reserves, undeveloped traffic islands, undeveloped public open spaces and storm water channels.

Minimum compulsory personnel, vehicles and implements required:	Quantity
Supervisors/ Drivers with LDV's and Trailers	2
Tractor Drivers with Tractors (minimum 35 kW) and 1200 mm slashers	4
Unskilled labourers to work with tractors	4
Operators with petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)	24
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	6

- 3.5.6.2 HORTICULTURE REGION 6: Functional Unit 1 Section 2 Ward 67,38,6,28,93 & 23 Undeveloped road reserves, undeveloped traffic islands, undeveloped public open spaces and storm water channels.

Minimum compulsory personnel, vehicles and implements required:	Quantity
Supervisors/ Drivers with LDV's and Trailers	2
Tractor Drivers with Tractors (minimum 35 kW) and 1200 mm slashers	4
Unskilled labourers to work with tractors	4
Operators with petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)	24
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	6

- 3.5.6.3 HORTICULTURE REGION 6: Functional Unit 1 Section 3 Ward 18,16,40,17,97 &10 Undeveloped road reserves, undeveloped traffic islands, undeveloped public open spaces and storm water channels..

Minimum compulsory personnel, vehicles and implements required:	Quantity
Supervisors/ Drivers with LDV's and Trailers	2
Tractor Drivers with Tractors (minimum 35 kW) and 1200 mm slashers	4
Unskilled labourers to work with tractors	4
Operators with petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)	24
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	6

- 3.5.6.4 HORTICULTURE REGION 6: Functional Unit 2 Section 1 Wards north of Atterbury and South of N4 highway: 44, 46, 85 & 101 Undeveloped road reserves, undeveloped traffic islands, undeveloped public open spaces and storm water channels..

<b>Minimum compulsory personnel, vehicles and implements required:</b>	<b>Quantity</b>
Supervisors/ Drivers with LDV's and Trailers	2
Tractor Drivers with Tractors (minimum 35 kW) and 1200 mm slashers	4
Unskilled labourers to work with tractors	4
Operators with petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)	24
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	6

- 3.5.6.5 HORTICULTURE REGION 6: Functional Unit 2 Section 2 Wards south of Atterbury: 44, 45, 46, 47, 79 (East of R21 Highway), 83 & 91 Undeveloped road reserves, undeveloped traffic islands, undeveloped public open spaces and storm water channels.

<b>Minimum compulsory personnel, vehicles and implements required:</b>	<b>Quantity</b>
Supervisors/ Drivers with LDV's and Trailers	2
Tractor Drivers with Tractors (minimum 35 kW) and 1200 mm slashers	4
Unskilled labourers to work with tractors	4
Operators with petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)	24
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	6

- 3.5.6.6 Functional Unit Pretorius Park Depot: Parks

**Ward 45,46**

Jimmy Aves and Vercuiel.

<b>Minimum compulsory personnel vehicles and implements required for a complete monthly service:</b>	<b>QUANTITY</b>
Horticulturist	1
LDV with Trailer and Driver	1
Tractors (35kw) with drivers and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower	0
Unskilled labourers to work with tractors	0
Semi-skilled labourers/Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Rotary Mower (750mm)	4
Semi-skilled labourers/ Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)	6
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	4
Blower operator with Blower	0

- 3.5.6.7 Functional Unit Pretorius Park Depot: Traffic Islands

**Ward 46,85,86**

Simon Vermooten median islands and road reserves

Lynnwood Road Island from Rubida to Cura str, Garsfontein middle island from Anton von Wouw – N1, January Masilela Island from Rosslyn str – Lynnwood, Devillebois from Atterbury – Delmas rd, Delmas rd middle island, Solomon Mahlangu middle island from Boeing – Delmas, Nellmapius Drive 1200m<sup>2</sup>, Nellmapius Alwyn Street Entrance, Love Drive Entrance, Nellmapius

<b>Minimum compulsory personnel vehicles and implements required for a complete monthly service:</b>	<b>QUANTITY</b>
Horticulturist	1
LDV with Trailer and Driver	1
Tractors (35kw) with drivers and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower	0
Unskilled labourers to work with tractors	0
Semi-skilled labourers/Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Rotary Mower (750mm) <b>OR</b>	3
Semi-skilled labourers/Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Ride-on Rotary Mower (1200mm)	2
Semi-skilled labourers/ Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)	5
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	4
Hand-Held Blower	1

### **3.5.6.8 Functional Unit Silverton Depot: Parks**

#### **Ward 86**

#### **Nellmapius**

Loeriesfontein Crescent Park; Erf 911, Netherland St Park Erf 998, Moeletsi Cresscent Park Erf 6253, Erf 6241, Haleluja St, Qwa Qwa Stars Rd Erf 2144, Phedisana St Park 6251, Tshepo St Park 6242, Lesedi Park Erf 6240,

#### **Ward 15**

Erf 21282 Mahlangu St Park, Ikageng Community Centre & Park 12000m<sup>2</sup>, Nelmapius Ext 21 Park

#### **Ward 18**

Nelson Mandela Park, Mamelodi East Solf Ball Park, Mamelodi Day Hospital Park,

#### **Ward 16**

Denmark Park, Rammapudu str, Erf 28296, Bajabulile Park, Nigeria Park, Erf 29677, Shilovhane Park Erf 23694

#### **Ward 10**

Pienaarspoort Railway Park

<b>Minimum compulsory personnel vehicles and implements required for a complete monthly service:</b>	<b>QUANTITY</b>	
Horticulturist	1	
LDV with Trailer and Driver/Supervisor	1	
Tractors (35kw) with drivers and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower	0	
Unskilled labourers to work with tractors	0	

Copyright © 2014  
City of Tshwane

In compliance with  
the CIDB Standard  
for Uniformity

Semi-skilled labourers/Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Rotary Mower (750mm)	3
<b>OR</b> Semi-skilled labourers/Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Ride-on Rotary Mower (1200mm)	1
Semi-skilled labourers/ Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)	4
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	6
Hand-Held Blower	1

#### **Ward 6**

Vlakfontein Park Sehlabi Street, Radingwana Park, Melodi Park, Melodi Extension Park, Phola Park.

#### **Ward 17,99**

Mahube Vallei Ext Ext 2,

#### **Ward 23**

Mthunzini Park, Rethabile Canal Park, Dube Park, Khambazo Park, Sibande St, Zitha Park, Pienaars River

#### **Ward 28**

Tsamaya Park, Tsamaya str, Tsomo St Park, Serbia Soccer World Cup Park; Pupudu street,

#### **Ward 38**

Solomon Mahlangu Square, Mokwena Park 19516

#### **Ward 67**

Sunvalley Park, Sunvalley Park 2, Ramaala str, Kubone Park, Kubone str, Central Soccer 24-hour Park Kubone St,

#### **Ward 93**

Mamelodi Rondavels, Mamelodi Rondavel Park, Modise St, Erf 19692

<b>Minimum compulsory personnel vehicles and implements required for a complete monthly service:</b>	<b>QUANTITY</b>
Horticulturist	1
LDV with Trailer and Driver/Supervisor	1
Tractors (35kw) with drivers and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower	0
Unskilled labourers to work with tractors	0
Semi-skilled labourers/Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Rotary Mower (750mm)	4
<b>OR</b> Semi-skilled labourers/Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Ride-On Rotary Mower (1200mm)	2
Semi-skilled labourers/ Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)	5
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	2
Hand-Held Blower	1

Zoo Lake Hans Coverdale West Spruit, Barn Owl Park Erf 1526 & 1525 Orion Park, Peter Road, Erf 1516, Cormorant Park, Stormvoel str, Erf 1524 John Sidney East Park, R/3419, China Park, St Joseph str, Erf 1515 Bloekomboom Park Herbert Mackenzie str, Winkler St Spruit Park Erf R/3419 Bultjies Park, Waterberg weg, Erf 1874, Tennis Court Park, Roots str, Erf 5004 Spar Park, Schenk str, Erf 1514, Loopgang 1 West, Jacobus Lane, Erf 1520 Loopgang 2 West, Karel Abel St, Erf 1520, Loopgang 3 West St Joseph str, Erf 1522 Loopgang 1 East, Karel Abel str, Erf 1518, Loopgang Mason St Erf 1521 Job St Park Erf 1509, 1527 Fish Eagle Park Robert Jones St, 1529 Philadelphia Park Carel Davies St, 5000 King Fisher Park Progress St Eersterust, 5001 Park 5001 Ostrich Rd Woonstel Park Soutrivier Eersterust.

<b>Minimum compulsory personnel vehicles and implements required for a complete monthly service:</b>	<b>QUANTITY</b>
LDV with Trailer and Driver/Supervisor	1
Tractors (35kw) with drivers and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower	0
Unskilled labourers to work with tractors	0
Semi-skilled labourers/Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Rotary Mower (750mm)	5
<b>OR</b> Semi-skilled labourers/Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Ride-On Rotary Mower (1200mm)	2
Semi-skilled labourers/ Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)	5
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	3
Hand-Held Blower	1

### 3.5.6.9 Functional Unit Silverton Depot: Traffic Islands

#### **Ward 15,16,17,23,28,38,41,43**

Watloo Road Median Island and adjacent road reserves  
Tsamaya Road Islands & Broad Reserves  
Shabangu Circle, Mamelodi Ward 1400m2  
Pienaars Crossing Road Islands  
Watermeyer Road and adjacent islands as well as road reserves  
Stormvoël Road from Dykor Road to Boundary Road.

<b>Minimum compulsory personnel vehicles and implements required for a complete monthly service:</b>	<b>QUANTITY</b>
LDV with Trailer and Driver/Supervisor	1
Tractors (35kw) with drivers and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower	0
Unskilled labourers to work with tractors	0
Semi-skilled labourers/Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Rotary Mower (750mm) <b>OR</b> Semi-skilled labourers/Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Ride-On Rotary Mower (1200mm)	2 1
Semi-skilled labourers/ Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)	5
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	4
Hand-Held Blower	1

### 3.5.6.10 Functional Unit Silverton Depot: Council Facilities

#### **Ward 6,15,18,23,38,40,43,86**

Mxolise Creche, Shabangu St WARD 6, Magobatho Creche, Nkambule St Tiendeleni Creche, Skosana Xaba St, Nellmapius Library & Soccer Nellmapius Customer Care Love Drive, Nellmapius Swimmingpool, Eersterust Clinic, Eersterust Recreation Centre, Eersterust Swimming Pool Mamelodi X5 Recreation Centre; Ramapudu St, Stanza Bopapa 1 Clinic Stanza Bopapa Library, Phahameng Clinic, Stanza Bopape Clinic, Thusong Centre, Old Mamelodi Council Shabangu St, Mamelodi West Library & Community Cen, West Clinic, Mamelodi East Swimming Pool, Mathlare St, Itereleng Crech, Mahbolepi Mahlatsi Crech, Mamelodi West Swimming Pool and Solomon Mahlangu Freedom Square and surrounding road reserve

<b>Minimum compulsory personnel vehicles and implements required for a complete monthly service:</b>	<b>QUANTITY</b>
LDV with Trailer and Driver/Supervisor	1
Tractors (35kw) with drivers and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower	0
Unskilled labourers to work with tractors	0
Semi-skilled labourers/Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Rotary Mower (750mm) <b>OR</b>	4
Semi-skilled labourers/Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Ride-On Rotary Mower (1200mm)	2
Semi-skilled labourers/ Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)	6
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	4
Hand-Held Blower	1

### 3.5.6.11 Functional Unit Silverton Depot: Watloo Testing Centre and Depots

Watloo testing grounds and Water & Sanitation Depot, Petroleum Street.

<b>Minimum compulsory personnel vehicles and implements required for a complete monthly service:</b>	<b>QUANTITY</b>
LDV with Trailer and Driver/Supervisor	1
Tractors (35kw) with drivers and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower	2
Unskilled labourers to work with tractors	2
Semi-skilled labourers/Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Rotary Mower (750mm) <b>OR</b>	4
Semi-skilled labourers/Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Ride-On Rotary Mower (1200mm)	2
Semi-skilled labourers/ Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)	9
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	6
Hand-Held Blower	2

### 3.5.6.12 Rental Stock



Mamelodi Old Hostels the open space along Block A-O, Block S, Y, P, Block 2, Transitional Residential Units, Phokanoka, Kingsley and Mabitleng CRU, River Heights Flats, SHERE offices

<b>Minimum compulsory personnel vehicles and implements required for a complete monthly service:</b>	<b>QUANTITY</b>
LDV with Trailer and Driver/Supervisor	1
Tractors (35kw) with drivers and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower	0
Unskilled labourers to work with tractors	0
Semi-skilled labourers/Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Rotary Mower (750mm) <b>OR</b>	3
Semi-skilled labourers/Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Ride-On Rotary Mower (1200mm)	1
Semi-skilled labourers/ Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)	5
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	6
Handheld petrol driven Blower	2

### 3.5.7 Region 7

3.5.7.1 HORTICULTURE REGION 7: Ward 104 and 103. Undeveloped road reserves, undeveloped traffic islands, undeveloped public open spaces and storm water channels.

<b>Minimum compulsory personnel, vehicles and implements required:</b>	<b>Quantity</b>
Supervisor/ Driver with LDV and Trailer	1
Tractor Driver with Tractor (minimum 35 kW) and 1200 mm slasher	1
Unskilled labourer to work with tractor	1
Operators with petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)	12
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	2

3.5.7.2 HORTICULTURE **REGION 7: FARM ROADS** Ward 105 Undeveloped road reserves, undeveloped traffic islands, undeveloped public open spaces and storm water channels.

<b>Minimum compulsory personnel, vehicles and implements required:</b>	<b>Quantity</b>
Supervisor/ Driver with LDV and Trailer	1
Tractor Driver with Tractor (minimum 35 kW) and 1200 mm slasher	1
Unskilled labourer to work with tractor	1
Operators with petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)	12
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	2



- 3.5.7.3 HORTICULTURE **REGION 7:** FARM ROADS Ward 102 (Excluding Bronkhortsspruit, Kungweni Estate) Undeveloped road reserves, undeveloped traffic islands, undeveloped public open spaces and storm water channels.

Minimum compulsory personnel, vehicles and implements required:	Quantity
Supervisor/ Driver with LDV and Trailer	1
Tractor Driver with Tractor (minimum 35 kW) and 1200 mm slashers	2
Unskilled labourers to work with tractors	2
Operators with petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)	8
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	5

- 3.5.7.4 HORTICULTURE **REGION 7:** Bonkhorstspuit, Riamarpark Masada, Zithobeni, Bronkhorstbaai, Kungwini Country Estate Undeveloped road reserves, undeveloped traffic islands, undeveloped public open spaces and storm water channels.

Minimum compulsory personnel, vehicles and implements required:	Quantity
Supervisor/ Driver with LDV and Trailer	1
Tractor Drivers with Tractors (minimum 35 kW) and 1200 mm slashers	2
Unskilled labourers to work with tractors	2
Operators with petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)	12
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	2

- 3.5.7.5 HORTICULTURE **REGION 7:** Sokhulumi Vlakfontein Undeveloped road reserves, undeveloped traffic islands, undeveloped public open spaces and storm water channels.

Minimum compulsory personnel, vehicles and implements required:	Quantity
Supervisor/ Driver with LDV and Trailer	1
Tractor Driver with Tractor (minimum 35 kW) and 1200 mm slasher	1
Unskilled labourer to work with tractor	1
Operators with petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)	8
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	2

- 3.5.7.6 HORTICULTURE **REGION 7:** Ekangala Ekandustria and Rethabiseng. Undeveloped road reserves, undeveloped traffic islands, undeveloped public open spaces and storm water channels.

<b>Minimum compulsory personnel, vehicles and implements required:</b>	<b>Quantity</b>
Supervisor/ Driver with LDV and Trailer	1
Tractor Driver with Tractor (minimum 35 kW) and 1200 mm slasher	1
Unskilled labourer to work with tractor	1
Operators with petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)	8
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	2

### 3.5.7.7 Functional Unit: Parks and Council Facilities

Ekangala section D Park (next to comprehensive) erf no 855, Baweze recreational park erf no erf 310, Thematic Park erf No 2516, Rethabiseng Park erf No 528, Krisant Park erf no 428, Aster Park erf no 678, Tweedelan park erf no 498, Zulu drive park erf no 2277, Mothibe drive park erf no 2799, Sokhulumu park main road, Heritage Park erf 4113, Dark City park (next to sikhulisiwe) erf 1386, Masada park erf 707, Ekangala sec D park (next to stadium) erf 1598, Ekangala sec A (proper) park Mark street park erf 498, Bronkhorstspuit swimming pool, Zithobeni swimming pool.

<b>Minimum compulsory personnel vehicles and implements required for a complete monthly service:</b>	<b>QUANTITY</b>
LDV with Trailer and Driver/Supervisor	2
Tractors (35kw) with drivers and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower	3
Unskilled labourers to work with tractors	3
Semi-skilled labourers/Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Rotary Mower (750mm) <b>OR</b>	5
Semi-skilled labourers/Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Ride-On Rotary Mower (1200mm)	3
Semi-skilled labourers/ Lawn Mower Operators with petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc)	10
Unskilled labourers with appropriate garden tools	4
Blower operator with Blower	1

### 3.5.7.8 Traffic Islands

Cnr Cathy & Church street entrance, Cnr Church and R25 traffic Island, Cnr De la Rey and R25 traffic island, Cnr Koper and R25 Traffic island, Zithobeni 1<sup>st</sup> entrance, Bronhorstsbaii entrance, Hospital entrance, Ekangala 4way stop entrance, Rethabiseng 4way stop entrance, Ekandustria 1<sup>st</sup> entrance traffic island

<b>Minimum compulsory personnel vehicles and implements required for a complete monthly service:</b>	<b>QUANTITY</b>
LDV with Trailer and Driver/Supervisor	1
Tractors (35kw) with drivers and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower	0
Unskilled labourers to work with tractors	0

Copyright © 2024  
City of Tlokoeng

In compliance with  
the CIDB Standard  
for Uniformity



### 3.8. REQUIREMENTS AFTER CONTRACT HAS BEEN AWARDED

- a) A certified copy of an unendorsed professional drivers permits of the driver(s) of the Light Delivery Vehicles as well as the license(s) of the driver(s) of the aforesaid vehicles (including tractors); must be submitted when requested by the City of Tshwane.
- b) Proof that the vehicles, implements and equipment listed under Section 1.4 are comprehensively insured must be submitted within seven (7) days after the City of Tshwane requests the information.
- c) If a tender for the rendering of a service in a part of the CoT is awarded to the tenderer, the tenderer shall, during the currency of the contract ensure that:
- The vehicles are roadworthy;
  - The implements and equipment are properly maintained in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications;
  - The vehicles, implements and equipment are comprehensively insured.
- d) No downtime will be accepted for equipment breakdowns and that replacement vehicles, implements and equipment are available for use by the next working day.
- e) The rotary mowers used must be operated and maintained in accordance with the manufacturers specifications.
- |  |   |                            |
|--|---|----------------------------|
| LDV and Trailer                                  | : | min 1 Ton                  |
| Tractor mounted slasher                          | : | 1 500m <sup>2</sup> / hour |
| Petrol Driven Rotary Mower                       | : | 750mm) or                  |
| Petrol Driven Ride-on Rotary Mower               | : | (1200mm)                   |
| Brush cutter                                     | : | 190m <sup>2</sup> /hour    |
| (± 5 litre petrol and 200 ml two-stroke per day) |   |                            |
- f) The appointed tenderers will be expected to attend monthly site meetings with the Deputy Director/ Clerk of Works. It will be expected of the appointed tenderers to compile a schedule and Gantt (or equal to) chart for regular maintenance activities by area and submit to the Clerk of Works for review. The appointed tenderers shall review the proposed schedules with the relevant Deputy Director/ Clerk of Works at the regularly scheduled meetings and adjust as necessary to avoid conflicts. The appointed tenderers shall further maintain a computerised log of activities (including before and after pictures with relevant dates) performed on a working day basis and provide a written copy to the Deputy Director/ Clerk of Works monthly.

- h) All work should commence within 2 working days after the issuing of a purchase order, unless specified otherwise.

The appointed tenderers shall not cause any interference to traffic along public roads, private roads or footpaths. Should the need arise for the temporary.

- i) Closure of any road the Tshwane Metro Police must be contacted to make arrangements.
- j) The tenderers must comply with all applicable laws and regulations. The tenderers shall comply with the Municipality's By-laws and any other laws or regulations, and shall give all notices and pay all fees required by the provisions of such by-laws and regulations to the Municipality and other authorities specified therein.
- k) The grass cutting action may not in any way encroach upon work that any Department of the Municipality undertakes. Any work performed outside of normal working hours must be done so as not cause any undue inconvenience to the public.

#### 4. STAGES OF EVALUATION

The following bid will be evaluated according to the following stages

- **Stage 1: Administrative Compliance**
- **Stage 2: Mandatory Requirements**
- **Stage 3: Preference Point System**

##### 4.1 Stage 1: Administrative Compliance

All the proposals will be evaluated against the administrative responsiveness requirements as set out in the list of returnable documents. Service providers that comply with ALL the Stage 1 requirements will be evaluated against the mandatory requirements as set out in Stage 2.

<b>Compulsory Returnable Documentation (Submission of these are compulsory)</b>	<b>Submitted (YES or NO)</b>	<b>Checklist (Guide for Bidder and the Bid Evaluation Committee)</b>
a) To enable The City to verify the bidder's tax compliance status, the bidder must provide; <input type="checkbox"/> A copy of their Tax Clearance Certificate (TCS); or <input type="checkbox"/> Indicate their tax compliance status PIN.		TCS must be in the same business name as the bidding company. TCS must be valid. Tax status must be compliant before the award.
Copyright © 2014 City of Tshwane		In compliance with the CIDB Standard for Uniformity

Compulsory Returnable Documentation (Submission of these are compulsory)	Submitted (YES or NO)	Checklist (Guide for Bidder and the Bid Evaluation Committee)
b) a copy of their Central Supplier Database (CSD) registration; or indicate their Master Registration Number / CSD Number;		CSD must be valid. Tax status must be compliant before the award.
c) Confirmation that the bidding company's rates and taxes are up to date: • Original or copy of Municipal Account Statement of the Bidder (bidding company) not older than 3 months and account must not be in arrears for more than ninety (90) days; or ,signed lease agreement or In case of bidders located in informal settlement, rural areas or areas where they are not required to pay Rates and Taxes a letter from the local councilors confirming they are operating in that area		Was a Municipal Account Statement or landlord letter provided for the bidding company? The name and / or addresses of the bidder's statement correspond with CIPC document? Are all payment(s) up to date (i.e. not in arrears for more than 90 days?
d) In addition to the above, confirmation that all the bidding company's owners / members / directors / major shareholders rates and taxes are up to date: • Original or copy of Municipal Account Statement of all the South African based owners / members / directors / major shareholders not older than 3 months and the account/s may not be in arrears for more than ninety (90) days; or a signed lease agreement of owners / members / directors / major shareholders or In case of bidders located in informal settlement, rural areas or areas where they are not required to pay Rates and Taxes a letter from the local councilors confirming they are residing in that area		Was a Municipal Account Statement(s) or landlord letter(s) provided for ALL the bidding company's (SA based) directors? The names and/or addresses of all directors on statement correspond with CIPC document? Are all payments up to date (i.e. not in arrears for more than 90 days?
e) Duly Signed and completed MBD forms (MBD 1, 4, 5, 8 and 9) The person signing the bid documentation must be authorised to sign on behalf of the bidder. Where the signatory is not a Director / Member / Owner / Shareholder of the company, an official letter of authorization or delegation of authority should be submitted with the bid document.  <b>NB: Bidders must ensure that the directors, trustees, managers,</b>		All documents fully completed (i.e. no blank spaces)? All documents fully signed? Signature authorised (any director / member / trustee as indicated on the CIPC document, alternatively a delegation of authority would be required? Documents completed in black ink (i.e. no "Tippex" corrections, no pencil, no other colour ink, or none
<div>Copyright © 2014 City of Tshwane</div>		<div>In compliance with the CDB Standard for Uniformity</div>

Compulsory Returnable Documentation (Submission of these are compulsory)	Submitted (YES or NO)	Checklist (Guide for Bidder and the Bid Evaluation Committee)
<p>principle shareholders, or stakeholders of this company</p> <p>declare any interest in any other related companies or business whether or not they are bidding for this contract. <u>See Question 3.14 of MBD 4. Failure to declare interest will result in a disqualification</u></p>		<p>submission of the above, will be considered)?</p>
<p>Financial Statements for the most recent three (3) years or financial statements from date of existence for companies less than three years.</p> <p>NB: The bidder must submit signed audited annual financial statements for the most recent 3 years, or if established for a shorter period, submit audited annual financial statements from date of establishment.</p> <p>If the bidder is not required by law to prepare signed annual financial statements for auditing purposes, then the bidder must submit Proof that the bidder is not required by law to prepare Audited financial statements.</p>		<p>Applicable for tenders above R10m in conjunction with MBD 5)</p> <p>Are Audited financial statements provided (Audited financials must be signed by auditor)? Or</p>
<p>f) Joint Ventures (JV) – (Only applicable when the bidder tender as a joint venture) • Where the bidder bid as a Joint Ventures (JV), the required or relevant documents as per (a) to I above must be provided for all JV parties. • In addition to the above the bidder must submit a Joint Venture (JV) agreement signed by the relevant parties.</p> <p>• Note: It is a condition of this bid that the successful bidder will continue with same Joint Venture (JV) for the duration of the contract, unless prior approval is obtained from The City.</p>		<p>If applicable. JV agreement provided? JV agreement complete and relevant? Agreement signed by all parties? All required documents as per (i.e. a to e) must be provided for all partners of the JV.</p>
<p>Bidder attended a compulsory briefing session where applicable</p>		<p>A compulsory briefing register must be signed by the bidder.</p>
<p>Copyright © 2014 City of Tshwane</p>		<p>In compliance with the CDB Standard for Uniformity</p>



Compulsory Returnable Documentation (Submission of these are compulsory)	Submitted (YES or NO)	Checklist (Guide for Bidder and the Bid Evaluation Committee)
		<b>Bidders will be disqualified should they fail to attend compulsory briefing session</b>
Pricing schedule (All items must be quoted for in pricing schedule and if not all items are quoted the bidder will be disqualified). Unless the tender is awarded per item or per section where the bidder only quoted the items or sections they are interested in.		<p>Incomplete pricing schedule results in totals being incomparable. Bidder must be disqualified.</p> <p><b>Bidder will be disqualified should they make corrections on the price schedule without attaching a signature thereto.</b></p> <p><b>Bidder will be disqualified should they use tippex/ correction ink, on the price schedule.</b></p>

## 4.2 Stage 2: Mandatory Requirements

The tenderer must include the following documentation with the tender document failing which will result in immediate disqualification:

### 4.2.1 CIDB (Construction Industry Development Board)

Bidders who are registered with the CIDB in a contractor grading designation equal to or higher than 2SH, are eligible to submit tenders. Failure to submit and meet the minimum CIDB requirements shall disqualify the tender.

### 4.2.2 Ownership of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment:

- c. If the tenderer is the owner of the vehicles, implements and equipment he/ she is expected to supply a register of vehicles, implements and equipment as specified in **paragraph 3.5**, for evaluation and inspection purposes (**Table A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT**). The tenderer must supply the registration details (Certificate of Registration in Respect of Motor Vehicles is the RC1 document, issued by the (NATIS) National Traffic Information System.

or

- d. If the tenderer is not the owner of the said vehicles, implements and equipment as specified in **paragraph 3.5** they may lease the same. A copy of a valid lease agreement/ letter of intent/ Memorandum of Understanding must be submitted together with the full details of the vehicles, implements and equipment. The address of the lessor must also be supplied with the tender. The prospective tenderer is expected to supply a register of vehicles, implements and equipment to the prospective bidder.



be leased, as specified in **paragraph 3.5** for evaluation and inspection purposes (**Table A: SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT**). The tenderer must supply the registration details (Certificate of Registration in Respect of Motor Vehicles is the RC1 document, issued by the (NATIS) National Traffic Information System).

## VEHICLES IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT

Please use **Table A** below as a template to be completed in part T2 Returnable Schedules ROC 13 2023 24 tender for the cutting of grass and weeds on municipal areas in the City of Tshwane, as and when required for a period of three years. Where relevant, the required information for ALL vehicles, implements and equipment must be supplied under the respective columns as per the mandatory requirements stated in paragraph 4.2.2 (in reference to paragraph 3.5).

**TABLE A**

**SCHEDULE OF VEHICLES, IMPLEMENTS AND EQUIPMENT THAT IS OWNED OR IS TO BE LEASED AND WILL BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR THIS CONTRACT.** (Submit a separate copy for each Region)

REGION							
ITEM				REFERENCE			
No	Description	Model & Make	Vehicle Registration no and/or Lease Agreement(s) (Attach Proof)	Minimum requirements specified in the Scope of Tender	Total number of Items (Vehicle/ Equipment offered by Tenderer)		
					# Owned	# Leased	Total
6.	A LDV with Trailer (and Driver / Supervisor)						
7.	Tractor, (35kw) (with driver) and mounted 1 200mm rotary mower (slasher)						
8.	Unskilled Labourers to work with tracktors						
9.	Petrol driven Brush Cutters (minimum 35cc) (and Semiskilled labourer(s)/ Lawn mower operator(s)						
Copyright © 2014 City of Tshwane				In compliance with the CIDB Standard for Uniformity			

10.	Unskilled labourer(s) with appropriate garden tools						
-----	---	--	--	--	--	--	--

The completed Schedule of Vehicles, Implements and Equipment are a certified (comply to the specified requirements of the tender) list of major items of relevant vehicles, implements and equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract or will acquire or lease for this contract if my / our tender is accepted as per a submitted copy(s) of a valid leasing agreement(s)/ letter(s) of Intent/ Memorandum(s) of Understanding.

SIGNATURE		NAME & SURNAME(PRINT)	
CAPACITY		DATE	
NAME OF TENDERER			

### 4.2.3 COMPANY EXPERIENCE

The tenderers must have completed at least 1 (one) contract/ tender for a minimum period of 1 (one) year) for cutting of grass and weeds, for another organisation, municipality, or organ of state in the past five years.

The tenderers should submit certified reference letter on signed valid letter heads from previous employers as proof where the services were rendered. Where the tenderer is still rendering the service as part of a contract/ tender that is active, a certified letter of recommendation on a signed valid letter head from the current employer is required. The timeframe of when the services were rendered must clearly be indicated accompanied by contactable references. Documentation (Completion certificate or similar) must be attached with this tender. (T2 Returnable Schedules - FORM RD.C.2: RECORD OF SERVICES PROVIDED TO ORGANS OF STATE.)

### 4.2.4 KEY STAFF

- LDV Drivers/ Site supervisors
- Tractor Drivers
- Lawn Mower/ Brush Cutter Operators
- Occupational Health & Safety Officer (Part-time)

Curriculum Vitae's including their experience, level of education and training, and positions held for each of the key staff including certified copies of the qualifications as indicated below.

#### 4.2.4.1 LDV Drivers/ Site Supervisors:

LDV Drivers/ Site Supervisors must at least have a National Certificate (NQF Level 3), and a code C driver's license and a Professional Driving Permit (PrDP). The Drivers/ Site supervisors must be able to read and interpret the National Road Traffic Act (Act 93 of 1996) and the regulations that directly concern the conveyance of persons and goods.

Copies of the qualifications/ licenses/ permits must be submitted with this tender

The Drivers/ Site Supervisors must be able to carry out his or her tasks in line with the Health and Safety Act (Act 85 of 1993), as well as the COVID-19 Risk adjusted strategy.

#### **4.2.4.2 Tractor Drivers**

Tractor Drivers must at least have National Certificate (NQF Level 2) and a code C driver's license and a Professional Driving Permit (PrDP). Copies of the qualifications/ licenses/ permits must be submitted with this tender.

The Tractor Drivers must be able to carry out his or her tasks in line with the Health and Safety Act (Act 85 of 1993), as well as the COVID-19 Risk adjusted strategy.

#### **4.2.4.3 Semi-Skilled Lawn Mower/ Brush Cutter Operators**

Operators must at least have National Certificate (NQF Level 2). An Operator must have a Lawn Mower or Brush Cutter Operator related Certificate (Any related certificate will be accepted but it would be preferred if Operators are credited with a SAQA unit standard 264194: Operate specialised walk-behind mowers and/ or SAQA unit standard 264182: Operate brush cutters in the horticultural environment). Copies of the qualifications/ licenses/ permits must be submitted with this tender.

#### **4.2.4.4 Occupational Health & Safety Officer (Part-time)**

The bidders are to submit the profile of the part-time Occupational Health and Safety Officer to be appointed for the project. The profile of the Occupational Health & Safety Officer must include a certified copy of his/ her Occupational Health and Safety Certificate, accredited by the SACPCMP (South African Council for the Project and Construction Management Professions) board.

**NOTE:** The Tenderers must include the hourly rate costs of the Part-Time Occupational Health and Safety Officer to be appointed. Only one part-time OHS Officer will be required for each tenderer, to be appointed.

### **4.3 Stage 3: Preference Point System**

The preferential points to be used will be the **80/20** points system in terms of the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 2000 (Act 5 of 2000) Regulations 2022. The system comprises of the following elements:

- 80 points for price
- 20 points for specific goals

- 4) Bidders are required to submit supporting documents for their bids to claim the specific goal points.**
- 5) Non-compliance with specific goals will not lead to disqualification but bidders will not be allocated specific goal points. Bidders will score points out of 90 or 80 for price only and zero (0) points out of 10 or 20 for specific goals.**
- 6) Cot shall act against any bidder or person when it detects that the specific goals were claimed or obtained on a fraudulent basis.**

Copyright © 2014  
City of Tshwane  
The specific goal for this bid is outlined below.

In compliance with  
the CIDB Standard  
for Uniformity

Specific goals	80/20 preference point system	Proof of specific goals to be submitted
BB-BEE score of companies <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Level 1</li> <li>• Level 2</li> <li>• Level 3</li> <li>• Level 4</li> <li>• Level 5</li> <li>• Level 6</li> <li>• Level 7</li> <li>• Level 8</li> <li>• Non-compliant</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 8 Points</li> <li>• 7 Points</li> <li>• 6 Points</li> <li>• 5 Points</li> <li>• 4 Points</li> <li>• 3 Points</li> <li>• 2 Points</li> <li>• 1 Point</li> <li>• 0 Points</li> </ul>	Valid Certified copy of BBBEE certificate. Sworn Affidavit for B-BBEE qualifying small enterprise or Exempt Micro Enterprises or CIPC BBBEE certificate.
EME and/ or QSE	2 Points	Valid Sworn affidavit for B-BBEE qualifying small enterprise or Exempt Micro Enterprises or CIPC BBBEE certificate
At least 51% of Women-owned companies	2 Points	Certified copy of Identity Document/s <b>and</b> proof of ownership (Sworn affidavit for B-BBEE qualifying small enterprise or Exempt Micro Enterprises, CIPC registration or any other proof of ownership)
At least 51% owned companies by People with disability	2 Points	Medical Certificate with doctor's details (Practice Number, Physical Address, and contact numbers) and proof of ownership (Sworn affidavit for B-BBEE qualifying small enterprise or Exempt Micro Enterprises, CIPC registration or any other proof of ownership)
At least 51% owned companies by Youth	2 Point	Certified copy of Identity Document/s <b>and</b> proof of ownership (Sworn affidavit for B-BBEE qualifying small enterprise or Exempt Micro Enterprises, CIPC registration or any other proof of ownership)
Local Economic Participation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• City of Tshwane</li> <li>• Gauteng</li> <li>• National</li> </ul>	4 Points 2 Points 1 Point	Municipal Account statement/Lease agreement.

For points to be allocated as per above the tenderers will be required to submit proof of documentation as evidence for claims made. Any tenderer that does not submit evidence as stated in the bid document to claim applicable points will be allocated zero points.

## 5. VALIDITY PERIOD

The validity period for the tender after closure is 90 days.

CoT shall have right and power to extend any tender validity period beyond any initial validity period set and subsequent extensions. SCM shall ensure that an extension of validity is requested in writing

from all bidders before the validity expiry date. Extension of validity shall be finalised while the quotations/bids are still valid.

## **6. ALL MUNICIPALITY BIDDING DOCUMENTS (MBD) FORMS/FORM OF CONTRACT**

SCM to ensure inclusion of the documents.

## **7. MARKET ANALYSIS**

The City of Tshwane reserves the right to conduct a market analysis. Should the City exercise this option, where a service provider offers a price that is deemed not to be viable to supply goods or services as required, written confirmation will be made with the service provider to determine if it will be able to deliver on the price. If a service provider confirms that it cannot, the service provider will be disqualified based on being non-responsive. If the service provider confirms that it can deliver, a tight contract to mitigate the risk of non-performance will be entered into with the service provider. Further action on failures by the supplier to deliver will be handled in terms of the contract, including performance warnings and listing on the database of restricted suppliers.

The City of Tshwane further reserves the right to negotiate a market-related price with the service provider that scored the most points. If the service provider does not agree to a market-related price, the City reserves the right to negotiate a market-related price with the service provider that scored the second-most points. If the service provider that scored the second-most points does not agree to a market-related price, the City will negotiate a market-related price with the service provider that scored the third-most points. If a market-related price is not agreed, the City reserves the right to cancel the tender.